Associations Among Measures of Weight Status, Energy Balance Related Behaviors, and Psychosocial Mediators in Urban Upper Elementary School Children

Lorraine N. Mull

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the Executive Committee of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

2013
ABSTRACT

Associations Among Measures of Weight Status, Energy Balance Related Behaviors, And Psychosocial Mediators in Urban Upper Elementary School Children

Lorraine N. Mull

Childhood obesity is a serious public health concern, yet evidence linking childhood obesity and related modifiable behaviors is lacking. This study examines cross-sectional associations among two measures of weight status, energy balance related behaviors (EBRB), and psychosocial mediators.

Participants included children (N=1382) who participated in baseline assessments for the Food, Health & Choices childhood obesity study during Spring and Fall 2012. Participants were mostly low-income Hispanic and Black children, ages 9-13, from New York City public elementary schools in upper Manhattan and the Bronx.

Body mass index percentile for age (BMI) and percent body fat (%BF) were calculated using a Tanita body composition analyzer and stadiometer. The Food, Health & Choices Questionnaire (FHC-Q), administered in participating classrooms, measured self-reported EBRB, such as sweetened beverage intake and physical activity frequency, as well as psychosocial mediators, such as outcome expectations and autonomy. Statistical analyses included Pearson correlations, regression analyses, one-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, and descriptive statistics.
Despite a high correlation between BMI and %BF, a wide range of %BF was observed for each category of weight status determined by BMI: underweight, normal weight, overweight, and obese. Unexpectedly, slight but significant inverse correlations were observed between BMI/%BF and processed packaged snack and sweetened beverage intake. Overweight and obese children reported healthier EBRB than normal weight children.

Mediator analyses identified habit strength as a predictive variable for most EBRB. Means for mediator scales indicated healthier levels of autonomous motivation, competence, goal setting skills, behavioral intentions, and outcome expectations among overweight and obese children compared to normal weight children.

Results suggest more healthful behaviors and mediators may already be in place in overweight/obese children compared to normal weight children. However, EBRB for all children was far removed from current dietary and activity recommendations indicating room for improvement in this population. Further investigation of associations among childhood obesity, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators is warranted, as is the development of %BF standards for children.
# Table of Contents

Chapter I: Introduction ........................................................................................................................................... 1

- Background ...................................................................................................................................................... 2
- Rationale .......................................................................................................................................................... 8
- Study Purpose ................................................................................................................................................ 9
- Research Questions ...................................................................................................................................... 9
- Study Significance ....................................................................................................................................... 10
- Scope and Delimitations .............................................................................................................................. 10
- Definition of Key Terms .............................................................................................................................. 11
- List of Acronyms ........................................................................................................................................ 12

Chapter II: Literature Review ............................................................................................................................. 13

- Childhood Obesity and Relevant Concerns ..................................................................................................... 13
  - Prevalence .................................................................................................................................................. 13
  - Negative Health Outcomes ......................................................................................................................... 14
  - Obesity and Related Health Disparities .................................................................................................... 16
  - Causes of Childhood Obesity ................................................................................................................... 19
  - Obesity Prevention Behavioral Interventions ............................................................................................. 21
  - Child Weight Status .................................................................................................................................. 22
  - Defining and Measuring Child Weight Status .......................................................................................... 22
Percent Body Fat in Children ................................................................. 24

Evidence-Based Associations Among Energy Balance Related Behaviors and Weight Status in Children ................................................................. 27

Fruit and Vegetables .............................................................................. 29
Sweetened Beverages ........................................................................... 29
Processed Packaged Snacks .................................................................. 31
Fast Food ................................................................................................. 33
Physical Activity .................................................................................... 34
Recreational Screen Time ....................................................................... 35
Summary of Energy Balance Related Behaviors ..................................... 36

Associations Among Energy Balance Related Behaviors and Theory-Based Psychosocial Mediators ................................................................. 39

Mediating Variables Model .................................................................... 39
Theoretical Framework ........................................................................... 40
Mediators of Interest ............................................................................. 43
Summary of Psychosocial Mediators ......................................................... 45

Survey Measurement in Children ............................................................ 45

Measuring Energy Balance Related Behaviors ......................................... 45

Food Frequency Questionnaires, 24-Hour Recalls, and Food Diaries........ 46
Beverage and Snack Questionnaire (BSQ) ................................................ 47
Physical Activity Questionnaire - C (PAQ-C) .......................................... 47
School Physical Activity and Nutrition Questionnaire (SPAN) ............... 48
Measuring Psychosocial Mediators .................................................................48
Measuring and Controlling for Social Desirability ........................................49
Use of Audience Response System Technology for Survey Administration in
Children .............................................................................................................50
Summary of Survey Measurement ....................................................................51
Summary ............................................................................................................52

Chapter III: Methods ........................................................................................53

Review of Research Questions ........................................................................53

The Food, Health & Choices Study Background Information ........................54

Study Design .....................................................................................................55

Setting and Participants ....................................................................................55

Eligibility, Exclusion Criteria, and Enrollment of Schools ..............................56

Eligibility, Exclusion Criteria, and Enrollment of Participants ........................56

Survey Design and Description .......................................................................59

Survey Conceptual Design ...............................................................................59

Measures ............................................................................................................59

Energy balance related behavior measures .................................................60

Psychosocial mediator measures .................................................................63

Social desirability measures ...........................................................................66

Demographic measures ....................................................................................66

Validation of Survey Instrument .....................................................................67

Validity and Cognitive Testing .........................................................................67
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Content Validity</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criterion Validity</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability of Survey Instrument</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test-Retest Reliability</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability Study 1</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability Study 2</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Consistency Reliability</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Desirability and the Survey Instrument</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of Instrument Validation</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Collection Procedures</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHC-Q Data Collection Procedure</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropometric Data Collection Procedure</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Demographics</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Research Question 1: What is the Association Between Body Mass Index Percentile for Age (BMI) and Percent Body Fat (%BF)?</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Question 1a: What is the correlation between BMI and %BF?</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Question 1b: What is the range of %BF for each weight category as defined by BMI: underweight, normal weight, overweight, and obese (CDC, 2000)?</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Research Question 2: What Are The Associations Among Energy Balance Related Behaviors (EBRB), BMI, %BF, and Psychosocial Mediators?</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research Question 2a. To what extent are EBRB associated with BMI and %BF? .................................. 81
Research Question 2b. How do EBRB differ with BMI and %BF? ............. 81
Research Question 2c. To what extent are EBRB associated with each other? .................................................................................................................. 81

Analysis of Research Question 3: What are the Associations Among Psychosocial Variables, EBRB, BMI, and %BF? .................................................. 81
Research Question 3a. Which psychosocial variables are most predictive of EBRB? .............................................................................................................. 82
Research Question 3b. How do psychosocial variables differ with BMI and %BF? ............................................................................................................. 82

Summary .................................................................................................................. 82

Chapter IV: Results .................................................................................................. 83
Review of Research Questions ................................................................................. 83
Population Description .......................................................................................... 84
Study Flow ................................................................................................................ 84
Results for Research Question 1a: What is The Correlation Between BMI and %BF? 87
Results for Research Question 1b: What is the Range of %BF for Each Weight Category as Defined by BMI: Underweight, Normal Weight, Overweight, and Obese (CDC, 2000)? ........................................................................................................... 93
Results for Research Question 2a: To What Extent are EBRB Associated with BMI and %BF? .......................................................................................... 97
Results for Research Question 2b: How do EBRB Differ with BMI and %BF? ........ 105
Results for Research Question 2c: To What Extent are EBRB Associated with Each Other? ................................................................. 108
Results for Research Question 3a: Which Psychosocial Variables are Most Predictive of EBRB? ............................................................... 111
Results for Research Question 3b: How do Psychosocial Variables Differ with BMI and %BF? ............................................................... 115
Summary of Key Study Findings .............................................................. 120
Summary................................................................................................ 123
Chapter V: Discussion........................................................................... 124
Review of Purpose and Main Findings.................................................... 124
  Weight Status .................................................................................... 126
  EBRB .................................................................................................. 127
  Psychosocial Mediators ..................................................................... 132
Strengths .............................................................................................. 132
Limitations ............................................................................................ 133
Formative Evaluation Results ............................................................... 135
Implications for Practice ..................................................................... 135
Future Directions .................................................................................. 136
Conclusions .......................................................................................... 137
References ............................................................................................ 139
Appendices
A: FHC-Q Survey Instrument (PowerPoint® slides) ......................................................... 158
B: FHC Anthropometric Measurement Manual ............................................................... 183
C: IRB Approvals .................................................................................................................. 200
List of Tables

Table 2.1: Cross-Sectional Studies Justifying Energy Balance Related Behaviors of Interest .......................................................... 37

Table 2.3: Psychosocial Mediator Definitions Based on Glanz, Rimer, & Viswanath (2008) and Ryan & Deci (2000): 43

Table 3.1: Examples of Energy Balance Related Behavior Questions .................... 62
Table 3.2: Items Included in Energy Balance Related Behavior Scales ............... 63
Table 3.3: Examples of General Psychosocial Mediator Questions ...................... 64
Table 3.4: Examples of Behavior-Specific Psychosocial Mediator Questions .......... 65
Table 3.5: Examples of Social Desirability Questions ..................................... 66
Table 3.6: Demographic Questions .................................................................. 66
Table 3.7: Correlation Coefficients for FHC-Q Scales and Validated Instruments.... 68
Table 3.8: Intra-Class Correlations for Test-Retest Study and Audience Response System versus Paper and Pencil Study ......................................................... 71
Table 3.9: Internal Consistency Reliability Results for Scales ............................ 72
Table 3.10: Recoded Values for Frequency and Size/Duration Questions .......... 80
Table 4.1: School-Level Student Characteristics .............................................. 86
Table 4.2: Weight Status Categorization by BMI Percentile for Age (CDC, 2000).... 88
Table 4.3: Descriptive Statistics: Percent Body Fat Percentiles by Age and Sex Compared to Nationally Representative Sample from NHANES ..................... 88
Table 4.4: Body Mass Index Percentile for Age and Percent Body Fat Correlations... 91
Table 4.5: Body Mass Index Percentile for Age and Percent Body Fat Correlations by Weight Status Category

Table 4.6: Percent Body Fat Range by Weight Status Categories

Table 4.7: Comparison of Percent Body Fat Health Risk Group (Lamb et al., 2011) with Overweight/Obese BMI Group (CDC, 2000)

Table 4.8: Descriptive Statistics for Frequency and Duration Combined Compared to Recommendations

Table 4.9: Descriptive Statistics for Behavioral Frequency Individual Items

Table 4.10: Descriptive Statistics for Behavioral Size/Duration Individual Items

Table 4.11: Boys Behavioral Correlations with BMI and % BF

Table 4.12: Girls Behavioral Correlations with BMI and % BF

Table 4.13: Regression Analysis with Dependent Variable: Percent Body Fat

Table 4.14: Regression Analysis with Dependent Variable: BMI Rank

Table 4.15: Boys: ANCOVA for Behavioral Scales by Weight Status (both BMI and %BF)

Table 4.16: Girls: ANCOVA for Behavioral Scales' by Weight Status (both BMI and %BF)

Table 4.17: Boys Behavioral Correlations

Table 4.18: Girls Behavioral Correlations

Table 4.19: Mediator Scale Means

Table 4.20: Regression Summaries: Predictive Mediators for Each Behavior (Frequency) with Behavior as Dependent Variable and Mediators as Predictors
Table 4.21: Regression Summaries: Predictive Mediators for Each Behavior (Size/Duration) with Behavior as Dependent Variable and Mediators as Predictors ..... 114

Table 4.22: Boys: ANCOVA for Mediator Scales by Weight Status (both BMI and %BF) .......................................................................................................................................................... 116

Table 4.23: Girls: ANCOVA for Mediator Scales by Weight Status (both BMI and %BF) .......................................................................................................................................................... 118
List of Figures

Figure 1.1: Overview of Main Study Variables ................................................................. 6
Figure 2.1: New York City Poverty and Deaths Due to Diabetes Maps (New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene) ................................................................. 18
Figure 2.2: Sources of Added Sugars in the Diet of the U.S. Population Ages 2 Years and Older, NHANES 2005-2006 (National Cancer Institute, 2010) ............................................. 31
Figure 2.3: Model of Mediation and Moderation of Intervention Outcomes (Baranowski, 2009) .......................................................................................................................... 40
Figure 3.1: School and Participant Recruitment .................................................................. 58
Figure 3.2: Examples of FHC-Q PowerPoint® Slides (Energy Balance Related Behavior Items) .......................................................................................................................... 61
Figure 3.3: Examples of FHC-Q PowerPoint® Slides (Psychosocial Mediator Items)........... 64
Figure 4.1: Sample Size by Measurement........................................................................... 85
Figure 4.2: Boys: Percent Body Fat by Percent BMI.............................................................. 89
Figure 4.3: Girls: Percent Body Fat by Percent BMI............................................................... 90
Figure 4.4: Percent Body Fat by Weight Status Categories .................................................. 94
Acknowledgments

I sincerely thank Dr. Isobel Contento, Dr. Pam Koch, Dr. Heewon Lee, Emily Abrams, and the *Food, Health & Choices* Team for their incredible efforts and ongoing support that made this project possible. A special thank you goes to Dr. Isobel Contento for her advisement and support all of the past five years. I would also like to thank Dr. Randi Wolf, Dr. Marie-Pierre St.Onge, and Dr. John Allegrante for being part of my dissertation committee and providing me with valuable feedback.

I am grateful for all of the part time staff and dietetic interns at the Laurie M. Tisch Center for Food, Policy and Education who dedicated their time to this project. I am also indebted to all of my doctoral student colleagues who gave their helpful comments throughout the process of creating this dissertation.

Thank you to my *Food, Health & Choices/Positively Healthful Classrooms* “Dance Break” crew: Betsy, Greta, and Casey; I am incredibly proud of where the project has gone and I appreciate the energy and life these amazing women bring to it. I would also like to acknowledge the teachers and staff of the participating schools whose work I greatly admire.

Thank you to Sharon for recommending that I take Dr. Contento’s class and consider this course of study. Thank you as well to my mentor, Dr. Elsa Giardina, for her enthusiastic support of my work since the beginning of my graduate studies. And thank you to Dr. Mary DiGiorgi for her support as a colleague and friend throughout this process.
I appreciate every sacrifice my family has made to support my education. I am forever grateful to my parents, Mark and Lucie, for their unconditional love, support and encouragement. I am also appreciative of my siblings, Monica and Aaron, my Aunt Maria, Aunt Aggie, Uncle Andy, and Aunt Linda. My heartfelt appreciation goes to my New York family – my best friend, Francesca, and my boyfriend, Adam – for their incredible support and patience, without which, I could not have made this possible.

A special thank you goes to Elizabeth, Joy, John, Meri, Jamie, and my roommates for their incredible support and reminding me of all the other important things in life.

Additionally, I would like to acknowledge the Teachers College Graduate Writing Center and all of the individuals who took extra time to read or listen to my thoughts on the dissertation, especially Marissa, Kathleen, and Dot.

Finally, thank you to all of my dance studio students and teachers for providing me an outlet where I could express both my frustrations and joy throughout this process.
Dedication

This dissertation is dedicated to all of the children who participated in the *Food, Health & Choices* project.
Chapter I

INTRODUCTION

Childhood obesity is an epidemic in the United States, yet interventions to prevent and reduce it have shown inconsistent results (Waters et al., 2012). A major problem related to the effectiveness of these interventions is the lack of clear evidence for specific modifiable behaviors associated with childhood obesity and mediators of these behaviors (Baranowski, Cerin, & Baranowski, 2009).

Modifiable behaviors are the target of many childhood obesity interventions because energy balance – calories consumed versus calories expended – is thought to be one of the main causes of obesity. Energy balance is influenced by numerous behavioral, genetic, and environmental factors, which are complex and interacting (Barlow, 2007; Ogden, Carroll, Curtin, Lamb, & Flegal, 2010). Thus, it is difficult for researchers to pinpoint specific causal relationships with obesity.

Food and activity behaviors thought to be associated with obesity are often referred to as energy balance related behaviors (EBRB); common examples include limiting sweetened beverage intake and increasing daily physical activity. Interventions targeting EBRB often address theory-based psychosocial mediators as a path towards behavior modification and physiological outcomes. Psychosocial mediators typically include attitudes and beliefs towards behaviors and behavior change and are based on common psychological theories, such as Social Cognitive Theory.
Further understanding of the associations among obesity, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators, as well as the measurement of these variables, can greatly contribute to childhood obesity prevention. Specifically, it can help identify modifiable behaviors and mediators for effective interventions. It is imperative to move this research forward in order to mitigate the childhood obesity epidemic through effective interventions and policies.

Background

The most up-to-date statistics on childhood obesity indicate that 18.0% of children ages 6-11 are obese, with an additional 17.5% overweight in the United States (Ogden et al., 2010). In New York City public K-8 schools, the target population of this study, obesity affects 20.7% of children (CDC, 2010).

Overall, significant increases in childhood obesity prevalence were seen in nationally representative samples of children and adolescents starting in the 1980s and lasting over three decades. Recent research suggests that trends may be leveling off. Between 1999-2000 and 2007-2008, significant increases were seen only at the highest BMI cut point (≥ 97th percentile) and only in 6- through 19-year-old males (Ogden Carroll, Kit, & Flegal, 2012). Similarly, slight decreases were observed in the prevalence of obesity in New York City public K–8 schools between 2006 and 2010 (21.9% in 2006–07 to 20.7% in 2010–11). The decrease was smaller among Black and Hispanic children than among Asian/Pacific Islander and White children.

Although this is promising, interventions are still critically needed to further reduce the prevalence of obesity. Interventions also need to address disparities among schoolchildren in
New York City and across the nation as low-income minorities such as Blacks and Hispanics are disproportionately affected by overweight and obesity (CDC, 2010).

Obesity in childhood raises concerns for the current and future health status of children. Negative health consequences associated with childhood obesity include, but are not limited to, high blood pressure, insulin resistance, asthma, and depression. In a nationally representative sample of 5-17 year olds, 70% of obese youth had at least one existing risk factor for cardiovascular disease (Ogden, Lamb, Carroll, & Flegal, 2010). Additionally, childhood obesity increases the potential for adulthood obesity, which can lead to even greater health risk and the earlier onset of diseases such as heart disease, stroke, several types of cancer, type 2 diabetes, and osteoarthritis (Singh, Mulder, Twisk, Van Mechelen, & Chinapaw, 2008).

The Surgeon General and the Institute of Medicine have both released urgent calls to action on this issue (Institute of Medicine, 2007; Office of the Surgeon General, 2001). In addition, the White House Report calls for reversing childhood obesity in one generation (White House Task Force on Childhood Obesity, 2010). Thus, prevention and reduction of childhood obesity and its persistence into adulthood are common themes in current research. Despite the plethora of research already done, obesity prevention interventions in children have failed to produce consistent positive behavioral changes as well as positive physiological outcomes such as decreasing body mass index percentile for age (Waters et al., 2011).

A considerable amount of research has been dedicated to interventions aimed at the prevention of childhood obesity by modifying EBRB. Results of short and long term interventions focused on EBRB also yield inconsistent results. This is partly due to differences in selected target behaviors, psychosocial mediators, outcome measures, and theoretical
framework in addition to traditional research and intervention design variability considerations (Khambalia, Dickinson, Hardy, Gill, & Bauer, 2012). Improvements are needed in the selection of relevant EBRB, theory, mediators, and measurement instruments in order to improve the effectiveness of interventions to reduce childhood obesity rates.

The selection of a few specific modifiable behaviors to target is critical to the success of an intervention. This selection is extremely difficult considering the complex nature of individual food and activity behavior and the associations of these with obesity. Furthermore, once relevant behaviors are selected, mediators of the behaviors need to be identified and addressed in order to effectively change behavior (Baranowski et al., 2009).

The Expert Committee of the American Academy of Pediatrics has identified several behaviors that may help prevent excessive weight gain in children on the basis of current knowledge: limiting consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages, encouraging consumption of diets with recommended quantities of fruits and vegetables, limiting television and other screen time, limiting eating out at restaurants (particularly fast food restaurants), limiting portion size, limiting consumption of energy-dense foods, promoting moderate to vigorous physical activity for at least 60 minutes each day, eating breakfast daily, and encouraging family meals in which parents and children eat together (Barlow, 2007).

In addition, the United States Department of Agriculture continually develops evidence-based Dietary Guidelines for Americans intended to allow individuals to maintain a healthy weight and promote optimal health. Specific guidelines for children include consuming about 4 cups a day of fruits and vegetables and limiting consumption of empty calories – items with high levels of added sugars and solid fats (Dietary Guidelines for Americans Advisory
Committee, 2010). For physical activity recommendations, the United States Department of Health and Human Services sets Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans (US Department of Health and Human Services, 2008) recommends that children achieve at least 60 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity daily.

Overall, research supporting the behaviors listed above reveals promising, but inconsistent associations with weight status. A first step in advancement of the literature would be to institute a more rigorous process for identifying modifiable behaviors associated with obesity in children before spending precious prevention dollars on ineffective interventions (Baranowski et al., 2009).

Of interest to this study are the individual and combined behaviors that show evidence of association with weight status in children. Evidence for the selection of behaviors is presented in Chapter II. Behaviors are categorized into “choose more” and “choose less” groups. “Choose more” behaviors include healthful food and activity behaviors: fruit and vegetable intake and physical activity. The “choose less” group includes less healthful food and activity behaviors: recreational screen time, and intake of sweetened beverages, processed package snacks, and fast food.

Psychosocial mediators of the selected behaviors were identified based on two important health behavior theories, Social Cognitive Theory and Self-Determination Theory, both discussed further in Chapter II. These psychosocial mediators include outcome expectations, self-efficacy, behavioral intention, habit strength, autonomy, competence, and health behavior knowledge. All of these have been found to be predictive of either dietary or physical activity behaviors (Van Stralen, Yildirim, te Velde, Brug, Van Mechelen, & Chinapaw,
2011). All variables of interest to this study are listed in Figure 1.1, which provides a basic conceptual framework for the study.

Figure 1.1: Overview of Main Study Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Status</th>
<th>Energy Balance Related Behaviors</th>
<th>Psychosocial Mediators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMI: Body mass index percentile for age</td>
<td>Choose more: Fruits and vegetables, Physical activity</td>
<td>Autonomous motivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF: Percent body fat</td>
<td>Choose less: Sweetened beverages, Processed packaged snacks, Fast food, Recreational screen time</td>
<td>Controlled motivation, Amotivation, Competence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is important to link measures of weight status to EBRB and psychosocial mediators to EBRB to improve understanding of these relationships and to move childhood obesity prevention further. Drawing links among behaviors, mediators, and weight status, though, is only as useful as the validity and reliability of the measurements.
EBRB can be difficult to measure, especially in research with children using conventional methods such as 24-hour food and activity recalls and food frequency questionnaires. These most often rely on self-reported data and the accuracy of responses can be difficult to determine. They are also limited in the depth of questions and the amount of items that can be measured at one time. In large samples, available methods can also be extremely cost-prohibitive (Burrows et al., 2012). As technology continues progress and become readily available, the integration of technology and survey data collection is made possible. Computerized systems for individual and group EBRB data collection are in the process of being developed. Data on psychosocial mediators related to EBRB and appropriate measurement of these variables is promising, though limited and further development of valid and reliable instruments is warranted (van Stralen et al., 2011).

Researchers also rely on quick and easy methods of measuring weight status, such as calculating body mass index from measures of height and weight. Weight status in children is often categorized by body mass index percentile for age (BMI) as underweight, normal weight, overweight, and obese (CDC, 2000). Current CDC BMI cutoffs for children define the following weight status categories by percentile range based on reference curves: <5\(^{th}\) percentile=underweight, 5-84.9\(^{th}\) percentile=normal weight, 85-94.9\(^{th}\) percentile=overweight, and >95\(^{th}\) percentile=obese. Reference curves for these percentiles are based on data from the 1970’s as this is the best data before the marked shift upwards in childhood obesity in the United States (Kuczmarski et al., 2002).

BMI is intended to be representative of percent body fat and is the most commonly used measurement of weight status. It has been criticized for its limitations, which include lack of
assessment of true body composition because it cannot distinguish between fat mass and fat free mass such and muscle and bone, which vary in individuals of the same weight for height (Burkhauser, & Cawley, 2008).

Bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) is a method of measuring body composition including fat mass and fat free mass, from which percent body fat (%BF) can be calculated (Deurenberg & Deurenberg-Yap, 2003). The use of %BF as another tool for assessing the presence and degree of adiposity and potential health risk – as compared to the typical and widespread use of BMI – has been recommended. BIA is adequately comparable to high-quality laboratory measures of body fat such as dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) and acceptable for use in large epidemiological studies (Burkhauser, & Cawley, 2008; Hosking, Metcalf, Jeffery, Voss, & Wilkin, 2006).

Calls to action have been made to include the use of body fat as a measure of weight status, to identify modifiable behaviors related to obesity, and to determine modifiable mediators of those behaviors (Baranowski et al., 2009; Burkhauser, & Cawley, 2008; van Stralen et al., 2011). The selection of variables – weight status, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators – as well as methods of measurement are of the utmost importance to the study of childhood obesity.

**Rationale**

This is one of the first studies to examine the relationships between BMI and %BF in a large sample of Hispanic and Black children. This is also one of the first studies that will be able to describe such a wide range of EBRB and psychosocial mediators in urban upper elementary children and to analyze the relationships among these along with weight status.
**Study Purpose**

This study aims to examine the many relationships among two measures of weight status in children (BMI and %BF), EBRB, and psychosocial mediators of those behaviors in urban Hispanic and Black upper elementary school children in New York City. Understanding these associations will shed light on behaviors important to the study of childhood obesity.

**Research Questions**

1. What is the association between body mass index percentile for age (BMI) and percent body fat (%BF)?
   
   1a. What is the correlation between BMI and %BF?
   
   1b. What is the range of %BF for each weight category as defined by BMI: underweight, normal weight, overweight, and obese (CDC, 2000)?

2. What are the associations among energy balance related behaviors (EBRB), BMI, and %BF?

   2a. To what extent are EBRB associated with BMI and %BF?
   
   2b. How do EBRB differ with BMI and %BF?
   
   2c. To what extent are EBRB associated with each other?

3. What are the associations among psychosocial mediators, EBRB, BMI, and %BF?

   3a. Which psychosocial mediators are most predictive of EBRB?
   
   3b. How do psychosocial mediators differ with BMI and %BF?
Significance

Understanding associations among difference measures of weight status, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators will help researchers and practitioners move research forward in identifying specific modifiable behaviors to target in interventions aiming to prevent and reduce childhood obesity. The addition of %BF as a measure of weight status, compared to the conventionally used BMI, strengthens the analysis of variables associated with weight status. It also provides a closer look at the relationship between BMI and %BF in this population and allows us to explore how the differences in how the two measures may classify obesity. It is possible that %BF may be a better indicator of obesity or health risk, or may be more sensitive to changes in EBRB than BMI.

This research has applications to reproducible, real-world measurements of EBRB and weight status in children since this study utilizes non-conventional, though validated and justifiable, measurements of these variables including %BF and an ARS-administered EBRB and psychosocial mediator survey. The availability of a data set with the amount of variables from this study in a large sample of urban children allows for an important assessment of these factors and their relationships with childhood obesity.

Scope and Delimitations

This study is limited to a cross sectional analysis of a primarily Hispanic and Black urban upper elementary school population.
## Definition of Key Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>Refers to both physical activity and sedentary activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calorie</td>
<td>Colloquial term for the scientific term of kilocalories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy balance</td>
<td>State of equilibrium or disequilibrium based on calories taken in via food and drink versus calories expended by an individual’s body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy balance related behaviors (EBRB)</td>
<td>Food and activity actions that affect the intake or use of calories in the human body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>Foods from quick service, counter style restaurants such as burgers, fries, fried chicken, pizza, tacos, burritos, and take-out Chinese food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snack</td>
<td>Food items packaged in individual serving containers and made up of several ingredients typically including added fats and sugars; examples are chips and candy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychosocial mediators</td>
<td>Concepts thought to be intermediaries in the process of behavior change; typically derived from psychological theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverage</td>
<td>Drink with added sugar such as soda, sweetened iced teas and sweetened, flavored drinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>Time spent in sedentary game play or computer use for non-educational purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight status</td>
<td>Refers to the classification of excess adiposity as body mass index or percent body fat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## List of Acronyms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARS</td>
<td>Audience response system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>Percent body fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>Body mass index percentile for age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBRB</td>
<td>Energy balance related behaviors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHC-Q</td>
<td><em>Food, Health &amp; Choices</em> questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT</td>
<td>Social Cognitive Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>Self-Determination Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter II

REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE

This chapter provides an overview of childhood obesity including prevalence, related health concerns, methodological issues of measurement and classification, and causes of childhood obesity. This is followed by a review of the evidence for energy balance related behaviors (EBRB) thought to be associated with childhood obesity and other negative health consequences. A summary of the theory-based psychosocial mediators thought to influence EBRB is then presented and followed by a review of EBRB and psychosocial mediator measurements in children.

Childhood Obesity And Relevant Concerns

Childhood obesity is an epidemic in the United States (Ogden, et al. 2010). Multiple calls to action have been made by the Surgeon General, the Institute of Medicine, the White House, and the Centers for Disease Control (Institute of Medicine, 2007; Office of the Surgeon General, 2001; CDC, 2010). The CDC’s Healthy People 2020 calls for a 10% reduction in childhood obesity between 2010 and 2020 while the White House Report calls for reversing childhood obesity in one generation (White House Task Force on Obesity, 2010).

Prevalence

Significant increases were seen in childhood obesity prevalence during the 1980s and 1990s and 2000s in the United States. Recent research suggests that trends may be leveling off (Ogden et al., 2012). That said, the fact remains that over one third of children in the United
States are overweight or obese (18.0% obese) (Ogden et al., 2010). In New York City public K-8 schools 20.7% of children are obese (CDC 2010). A more detailed description of obesity in New York City public elementary schools reported at least 20% obesity in each grade, including kindergarten, with Hispanic children having significantly higher levels (31%) than Black (23%), White (16%) or Asian children (14.4%) (Thorpe, List, Marx, May, Helgerson, & Frieden, 2004).

**Negative Health Outcomes**

Obesity in childhood raises concern for children’s current and future health status. Negative health consequences associated with childhood obesity include, but are not limited to, high blood pressure, Type 2 diabetes, and asthma (CDC, 2010; Ogden et al., 2010).

Psychological consequences of obesity include depression, poor school performance, and increased risk-behaviors including alcohol use, tobacco use, premature sexual behavior, inappropriate dieting practices, and physical inactivity. Overweight children are more likely to become obese as adults, putting them at long-term higher risk for chronic conditions such as stroke, cancers (breast, colon, kidney), musculoskeletal disorders, and gall bladder disease (Daniels, Jacobson, McCrindle, Eckel, & Sanner, 2009).

A review by Singh and colleagues (2008) of 25 studies examining the relationship between child and adult weight status found that all studies consistently reported that overweight and obesity persists from childhood into adulthood. The risk of being obese in adulthood is progressively larger with severity of obesity in childhood. One of the highest quality studies from this review reported as odds ratio of 28.3 for obesity in adulthood, based
on obesity between the ages of 10 and 14 in children (95% confidence interval 15.0-53.5, N=61) (Whitaker, Wright, Pepe, Seidel, & Dietz, 1997).

In adults, BMI has clear associations with morbidity and mortality. Diseases associated with obesity in adulthood are increasingly common in children. About half of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) participants measured in a study by Johnson and colleagues (2009), aged 12-19 years, had at least one metabolic syndrome disorder: high waist circumference for age, high blood pressure, high fasting triglycerides, low high-density lipoprotein serum cholesterol, or glucose intolerance, and overall metabolic syndrome prevalence, three or more of the disorders listed above, was 8.6% (95% confidence interval, 6.5%-10.6%). Prevalence was higher in males, Hispanic individuals and white individuals than in Black individuals, though there was a high prevalence of a large waist circumference (23.3%) in Black females. Large waist circumference, high fasting triglyceride, and low high-density lipoprotein concentrations were the major disorders identified in Hispanic and white individuals. Additionally, another study found obesity, glucose intolerance, and hypertension in childhood are strongly associated with increased rates of premature death (Franks, Hanson, Knowler, Sievers, Bennett, & Looker, 2010).

As mentioned above, one of the greatest concerns with childhood obesity is that obese children often become obese adults. Obese children also have a greater risk overall of the following conditions later in life, and they get these conditions earlier than their non-obese counterparts: high blood pressure, glucose intolerance, Type 2 diabetes mellitus, high triglycerides, high cholesterol, and fatty liver (Nieto, Szklo, & Comstock, 1992; Maffeis & Tato, 2004). Additionally, cardiovascular disease often has its origin in childhood via the
development of fatty streaks in the arteries, which eventually progress to raised lesions of atherosclerosis (Kavey, Daniels, Lauer, Atkins, Hayman, & Taubert, 2003).

In addition to physiological consequences, obesity in children has been associated with many negative psychological outcomes. Lower health-related quality of life, psychological disorders (such as depression), and health risk behaviors have been consistently associated with childhood obesity (Pinhas-Hamiel, Singer, Pilpel, Fradkin, Modan, & Reichman, 2005; Pulgarón, 2013; Daniels et al., 2009).

Direct costs of childhood obesity are extremely high. These include prescription drug costs, emergency room visits, and outpatient care, totalling $14.1 billion, as well as inpatient costs of $237.6 million (Trasande, & Chatterjee, 2009; Trasande, Liu, Fryer, & Weitzman, 2009). Taking into consideration that many obese children become obese adults, childhood obesity can increase the already staggering annual cost of treating obesity in adulthood which is currently around $147 billion (direct cost), not to mention indirect costs such as increased job absenteeism and lower employee productivity (Finkelstein, Trogdon, Cohen, & Dietz, 2009; Cawley, Rizzo, & Haas, 2007; Gates, Succop, Brehm, Gillespie, & Sommers, 2008).

**Obesity and Related Health Disparities**

Childhood obesity affects boys and girls, all racial and ethnic groups, all socioeconomic groups, and all localities, yet in disproportionate ways (Kumanyika & Grier, 2006; Ogden et al., 2010; Singh, Kogan, & van Dyck, 2010; Wang & Zhang, 2006). Higher rates of overweight and obesity are seen in African-American and Mexican-American girls between the ages of 12 and 19 (Ogden et al., 2012). Youths, ages 2 to 17, who reside in economically distressed urban neighborhoods, have the highest rates of obesity (Ogden et al., 2010; Singh et al., 2010; Story,
Lower socioeconomic status individuals as well as Black and Hispanic individuals are disproportionately affected by obesity at all ages (Wang & Beydoun, 2007; CDC, 2010).

New York City, specifically, has substantial inequalities among different racial/ethnic and economic status groups (Karpati, 2004). South Bronx as well as East and Central Harlem are among the lowest income neighborhoods in New York City and residents are primarily Black and Hispanic. One in three residents in these neighborhoods lives in poverty and all of those that live in these areas have shorter life expectancy by eight years and poorer overall health, notably increased rates of diabetes, compared to White New Yorkers.

There are many reasons for health disparities and only a handful are discussed here. A review of disparities in access to healthy foods identified the lack of supermarkets with fresh produce and overabundance of fast food and outlets supplying cheap, energy dense food products (Larson, Story, & Nelson, 2009). Zoning laws often encourage fast food outlets in poorer neighborhoods, and media often targets the marketing of unhealthful foods to these areas (Dreier, 2005; Maantay, 2001). Nutrition education in schools and community centers is often lacking in lower socioeconomic areas, as is access to medical care. All of these factors contribute to unhealthy eating patterns in these communities, which contribute to serious consequences, such as high rates of chronic disease. Thus, individuals in these communities have higher morbidity and mortality.

Racial differences in the health of New York City residents include some of the following: Hispanic residents are more than two times as likely as White residents to be diagnosed with diabetes at some point in their lives. Black residents are more than three times
as likely as white residents to die from diabetes (Karpati et al., 2004). Figure 2.1 shows the level of poverty and deaths due to diabetes in areas of New York City. The concentration of both lies in many of the same areas. The study population is mostly located in the darkest areas of these maps, those with the highest rates of poverty and deaths due to diabetes.

Figure 2.1: New York City Poverty and Death Due to Diabetes Maps (Karpati et al., 2004)
**Causes of Childhood Obesity**

It is well accepted that weight status in children and adults is the result of a complex interaction between behaviors, environment and genetics. Genetics also plays a big role in obesity with studies concluding that about 25-40% of BMI is heritable (World Health Organization, 1997). The prevalence of obesity at the population level, though, has risen too quickly to suggest a genetic shift (Barlow et al., 2007). Instead, it is believed that a shift in individuals’ caloric energy balance – calories in versus calories out – has shifted over time due to behavioral factors, environmental changes, and gene-environment interactions, all complex entities. In today’s food and activity environment, often supportive of unhealthful food choices and lack of opportunities for physical activity, individuals and groups with and without a genetic predisposition to obesity can be both consciously and unconsciously swayed towards less healthful behaviors which can lead to weight gain.

The basic physiology of change in body weight is well understood: weight is gained when energy intake (measured in kilocalories, commonly referred to as calories) exceeds energy expenditure. As children grow taller, increases in body weight are expected. However, many children today gain too much weight. There are possible endocrinological or neurological syndromes are known to lead to excessive weight gain in childhood, and these are often tested for in very obese children, but it is estimated that less than 5% of obesity cases in children result from these endogenous factors (Anderson & Butcher, 2006).

Children seem capable of self-regulating energy balance through early childhood, around age 5, when they seem to lose this apparently innate ability (Birch & Deysher, 1986).
Food intake eventually becomes influenced by external cues, such as predetermined portions (Fisher, Rolls & Birch, 2003).

A systematic review of the evidence on the nature, extent, and effects of food marketing to children supports the common belief that current food company marketing practices promote mostly unhealthful foods and beverages to children. Food promotions in the form of commercials on television, internet advertisements, and other media advertisements have been found to directly affect children's nutrition knowledge, preferences, purchasing behavior, consumption patterns, and health (Cairns, Angus, Hastings, & Caraher, 2012). The most common food products promoted to children are breakfast cereals, sweetened beverages, savory snacks, candy, and fast foods. Studies have linked preference for these foods – that are high in fat, salt, or sugar – to food advertising (Halford et al., 2008).

The three decades when childhood obesity was rising, starting in the 1980s, coincided with many societal and environmental changes. Energy-dense convenience foods – high in calories and low in nutrients – such as sweetened beverages and processed packaged snacks became increasingly available at schools, increasingly seen in large portions and increasingly advertised to children. Consumption of food prepared away from home increased along with increases in families with a single working parent or two working parents. Finally, with the rapidly changing nature of media, children spent more time engaging in sedentary activities such as watching television, playing video games, and using computers (Anderson & Butcher, 2006; Bray, 2007).
Obesity research singles out no one cause of childhood obesity. Instead, the many behavioral and environmental shifts over the past decades seem to have disrupted energy balance in children and adults alike.

**Obesity Prevention Behavioral Interventions**

Despite the plethora of research already done, obesity prevention interventions in children have produced some promising results, but to date have failed to produce consistent positive behavioral changes and physiological outcomes such as changes in BMI. In a recent Cochrane Collaboration review of 55 intervention studies aimed at prevention of obesity in children, Waters and colleagues (2012) concluded that interventions with children can have positive effects on the outcome of more healthful weight status, though the specific components or targeted behaviors cannot be elucidated due to differences in measures, theoretical frameworks, and intervention design, and future studies should aim for large sample sizes and more rigorous evaluations.

Mixed results in these interventions lead us to question theory, targeted behaviors, targeted outcomes, and measurement in research (Kambalia et al., 2012). Because no intervention can target all food and activity behaviors, the selection of behaviors to target is critical to the success of the intervention and this is difficult considering the complex nature of behaviors and obesity. Furthermore, once behaviors are selected, mediators of those behaviors need to be identified and addressed (Baranowski et al., 2009). The selection of behaviors and mediators for this study is discussed later in this chapter.
Child Weight Status

Several different standards exist to classify children as having excess weight or excess fat. The following sections describe the definitions, classification systems, and methods of collecting data to determine weight status in children.

Defining and Measuring Child Weight Status

Weight status refers to the classification of weight, accounting for height, into the categories determining the presence and degree of obesity. In children, weight status is most often determined by body mass index percentile for age (BMI). BMI is calculated as weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters. Current CDC BMI cutoffs for children define categories by BMI range as: <5th percentile=underweight, 5-84.9th percentile=normal weight, 85-94.9th percentile=overweight, and >95th percentile=obese (CDC, 2000). The World Health Organization provides another reference data set of BMI for international comparison and therefore will not be considered here as this study is limited to the United States.

BMI is a measure of weight for height and not necessarily indicative of body fat. It was originally designed by a Belgian statistician by the name of Quetelet in the nineteenth century as a simple method of adjusting weight for height in adults in order to compare weight across groups (Weigley, 2000). Only in recent decades has the use of BMI become more popular in children (Cole, Bellizzi, Flegal, & Dietz, 2000).

The use of BMI in children compared to adults is more complicated because children’s BMI varies with age and sex and must therefore be transformed into a percentile or z-score and compared to a reference standard. Reference standards are based on population data and are themselves manipulated statistically via smoothing processes and normalization.
transformations (Cole, 1990). Caution must be taken when observing the BMI of children because, unlike adults, the same BMI value at a different age or for the opposite sex in children can indicate a different level of adiposity (Flegal & Ogden, 2011). Thus, the correlation between BMI and adiposity varies by age, sex, and race/ethnicity (Prentice & Jebb, 2001).

BMI is a measure of excess weight and not necessarily excess body fatness; its accuracy varies according to degree of body fatness. A review by Freedman and Sherry (2009) suggests that BMI is a good indicator of excess adiposity in relatively fat children, but differences in the BMI of relatively thin children may have more to do with fat free mass than fat mass. The authors report that BMI for age at ≥95th percentile based on the CDC reference population is only moderately high (70%–80%) in sensitivity, or true positive cases. Implications of these conclusions are that use of more precise measures of body fat, to determine true excess body fatness, are warranted.

BMI is often considered a surrogate for body fatness. Concerns with the measure of BMI include that if excessive weight is lean body mass, there can be misclassification of an individual as overweight or obese when body fat is not at an unhealthy level. Likewise, if percent body fat is high and total weight is normal for height, an individual could be misclassified as healthy when there is health concern. BMI itself does not give information on the relative proportions of fat and lean masses. In White children, for example, it has been shown that for the same age and sex, an individual can have a twofold range of fat for the same BMI value (Wells, 2000).

The CDC reference data for BMI is based on NHANES I and II in the 1970s because data from subsequent NHANES in the 1980s and beyond exhibited a sharp rise in overall child
weight in those years compared to the relatively stable values of the previous decades (Kuczmarski et al., 2002). Thus, these reference standards represent the weight distribution that is considered acceptable for American children and where we, as a society, should be aiming to reduce childhood obesity.

In adults, BMI cut points for overweight and obese status are based on approximate health risk (National Institutes of Health, 1998). There are no accepted BMI cutoffs for children based on health risk because of the lengthy amount of time before adverse outcomes appear, making health risk at different levels of BMI difficult to assess. The United States Preventive Services Task Force report considerable gaps in knowledge for the association of childhood obesity and future health outcomes (Whitlock, Williams, Gold, Smith, & Shipman, 2005). Additionally, the current CDC BMI cut points are not clearly justified, but are related to z-scores above 2 and 3 respectively for overweight and obesity. Thus, values of the 5th, 85th, and 95th percentiles are convenient, rather than precise, cut points.

The terms overweight and obese that go along with the cut points have also been controversial in the past since categorization into these does not necessarily imply any present health risk. “Heaviness” and “at risk for overweight” are other terminology that have been used at the higher end of BMI (World Health Organization, 1995; Krebs, Himes, Jacobson, Nicklas, Guilday, & Styne, 2007).

**Percent Body Fat in Children**

Fat is a normal component of the human body and is stored mainly in adipose tissue, subcutaneously or viscerally. Mean body fat percentage in upper elementary children, based on 1999-2004 NHANES data is about 28% in boys and 31% in girls (Ogden et al., 2011).
Measurement of body fat is proposed in order to identify children with excess adiposity as opposed to excess weight. Body fat can be measured via a number of different methods. Methods available for use in real world settings such as clinics and schools include: body mass index percentile for age (BMI), waist circumference, waist-to-hip ratio, skinfold thickness, and bioelectric impedance (BIA). More rigorous methods of measuring body fat in research settings include: underwater weighing/densitometry, air-displacement plethysmography, dilution method/hydrometry, dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA), computerized tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging (Hu, 2008).

The most common surrogate for body fat in children, BMI, was discussed in the previous section. This section aims to provide evidence for the use of BIA as an accurate, reliable, and readily accessible method for determining percent body fat for use in distinguishing weight status in children.

BIA is a method of measuring body composition using an imperceptible and safe electric current that runs through the body measuring resistance. The current distinguishes between body fat, lean body mass, and water by the degree of resistance it faces when passing through the body. Fat mass and fat free mass are then calculated using the equation: fat mass divided by the sum of fat mass and fat free mass, multiplied by 100 to determine percent body fat (Hu, 2008).

BIA has recently become more affordable, safe, and portable, making it convenient for the measurement of body fat in large studies. Limitations of this method include decreased accuracy when a subject is improperly hydrated and decreased accuracy in individuals with very high BMI. Compared to one of the highest quality reference standards, DXA, BIA in
children is an adequate measure of percent body fat, though results are typically lower for BIA (Hosking et al., 2006).

BIA is more sensitive and specific than other measures such as BMI for categorizing average adiposity in groups. Prediction equations based on BIA have been validated and cross-validated in children and adults, but primarily in white populations (Houtkooper, Lohman, Going, & Howell, 1996). As with BMI and any measure of body fat, particular attention needs to be paid to differences in ethnic groups. Fat patterning in the body as well as relative leg and arm length are different among ethnic groups and can affect the measurement and comparability of body fat (Deurenberg & Deurenberg-Yap, 2003).

Although there are no currently accepted standards for percent body fat in children or adults, nationally representative reference data from NHANES IV skinfold thickness calculations of percent body fat, comparable to BIA when measured by a trained professional, are available for children by sex and year of age (Klipstein-Grobusch, Georg, & Boeing, 1997; Laurson, Eisenmann, & Welk, 2011). Smoothed percentage body fat percentile graphs for a nationally representative sample of children using DXA body fat measurements are available as well (Ogden, Li, Freedman, Borrud, & Flegal, 2011). Similar percentiles were obtained from a Black and White sample of children in Texas were measured using bioelectric impedance analysis (Mueller, Harrist, Doyle, & Labarthe, 2004).

BIA may be better at categorizing health risk than BMI. For example, in children of the same weight (adjusted for age and sex), an increased proportion of fat mass and a decreased proportion of lean mass have been shown to increase the risk of developing cardiovascular problems (Barker, 2006).
Laurson and colleagues (2011) developed youth percent body fat standards using receiver operating characteristic curves for 12-18 year-olds based on risk of metabolic syndrome. Thresholds of %BF were 23.7% and 35.9% in boys and 26.8% and 35.5% in girls at 12 year of age for “low” and “high” metabolic syndrome risk.

Similar values were found for a 75th percentile “high-adiposity” cut point in children 8-19 years old in a study of the association of body fat percentage with lipid concentrations from NHANES DXA data (Lamb, Ogden, Carroll, Lacher, & Flegal, 2011)

Evidence-Based Associations Among Energy Balance Related Behaviors and Weight Status in Children

Many food and activity behaviors have been associated with energy balance and weight status in children. This section provides evidence for the selection of energy balance related behaviors (EBRB) of interest to this study. Specifically, the evidence from large cross-sectional studies showing associations between EBRB and weight status in children is presented. This information is summarized in Table 2.1. In addition to research supporting the link between this study’s EBRB and weight status, EBRB were chosen based on the level of control children had on these behaviors, which was supported by pilot research as well as previous peer-reviewed research (Lytle, Seifert, Greenstein, & McGovern, 2000).

First, we review EBRB recommendations from key sources. To prevent excess weight gain in children, the Expert Committee of the American Academy of Pediatrics recommends consuming more fruits and vegetables, 60 minutes or more of moderate to vigorous physical
activity, limiting television and other screen time to less than 1-2 hours per day, limiting fast food, sweetened beverages, portion size, and consumption of energy-dense foods (Barlow, 2007). The Dietary Guidelines for Americans recommend consuming about 4 cups a day of fruits and vegetables and limiting consumption of empty calories – items with high levels of added sugars and solid fats (Dietary Guidelines for Americans Advisory Committee, 2010). Limits of empty calories for children ages 9-13 are 120 calories for girls and 160 calories for boys. The Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommends for children perform at least 60 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity daily (US Department of Health and Human Services, 2008). The American Heart Association and the American Cancer Society publish similar recommendations for prevention of chronic disease. Overall, research supports the behaviors listed above for optimal health and weight status, but inconsistencies in the literature do exist and cause concern for the selection of the most appropriate behaviors to target for prevention of childhood obesity.

Many studies on food-related EBRB focus on frequency and some include data on portion size consumed. It is important to note here that food portions have been positively associated with energy intake (McConahy, Smiciklas-Wright, Birch, & Mitchell, 2002; Diliberti, Borti, Conklin, Roe, & Rolls, 2004). Piernas & Popkin (2011) examined trends among portion sizes and energy intake at both meals and snack times in nationally representative data from 1977 to 2006. In 7 to 12 year olds, larger portion sizes of sweetened beverages, French fries, and salty snacks coincided with higher energy intakes at meals. The larger portions children choose, the more calories consumed at the meal or snack (Fisher et al., 2003). Portion sizes, particularly of high calorie and low nutrient-dense foods, have increased
drastically since the late 1980’s (Young & Nestle, 2012; Matthiessen, Fagt, Biltoft-Jensen, Beck, & Ovesen, 2003). In the same time, researchers have found a decrease in ability to estimate caloric content of food and an increase in intake have been associated with increases in portion size (Young & Nestle, 2012).

**Fruits and Vegetables**

Fruit and vegetable consumption seems to have a modest effect on weight status, with the relationship between fruit and lower weight status being stronger than that with vegetables (Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2004). As described in Table 2.1, a large, nationally representative, cross-sectional sample, using the United States Department of Agriculture and Agricultural Research Service instrument – called the Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII) – for children showed negative associations between fruits and adiposity in boys and girls as well as vegetables in adiposity in boys (Lin & Morrison, 2002). The NHANES later combined with the CSFII and is now used in national research.

In another high-quality study by Neumark-Sztainer and colleagues (1996) researchers found a negative association between fruit and vegetable intake and overweight status in the Minnesota Adolescent Health Survey. The sample included a very large (N=36,284) and diverse sample of children.

**Sweetened Beverages**

Soda is one of the top sources of calories for children ages 2-18 in the United States with an average child consuming 118 calories per day of soda (Reedy & Krebs-Smith, 2010). Figure 2.2 illustrates that soda, energy drinks, and sports drinks make up the majority of added sugar in the diets of youth (National Cancer Institute, 2010). All of the calories in soda are
considered empty calories by the United States Department of Agriculture (Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee, 2010). Empty calories are calories from solid fats and/or added sugars that add little or no nutrients to the food in which they are added. Solid fats will be discussed in the next section. In this section on sweetened beverages, the concern lies in added sugar within beverages.

Sweetened beverages are any drinks that have added sugar. Examples include soda, sweetened iced teas, sweetened fruit or fruit-flavored drinks, flavored waters with added sugar, and sports drinks. There are many strongly designed studies of high quality showing that sweetened beverage consumption is associated with higher weight status in children (Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2004).

Troiano and colleagues (2000) studied 10,371 children in a cross-sectional design and noted a significant positive relationship between BMI and soda intake. Another large study by Nicklas and colleagues (2003) found a positive association between sweetened beverages and BMI in the Bogalusa Heart Study.

The strength of current research on sweetened beverages and obesity has led to proposed policy changes and the recommendation to limit consumption of sweetened beverages by the American Medical Association, American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American Heart Association to name a few (Friedman & Brownell, 2012).
Figure 2.2: Sources of Added Sugars in the Diet of the U.S. Population Ages 2 Years and Older, NHANES 2005-2006a (National Cancer Institute, 2010)

[Diagram showing percentages of added sugars from different food categories.]

a. Data are drawn from analyses of usual dietary intake conducted by the National Cancer Institute. Foods and beverages consumed were divided into 97 categories and ranked according to added sugars contribution to the diet. “All other food categories” represents food categories that each contributes less than 2% of the total added sugar intake.

Processed Packaged Snacks

The literature on snacks is difficult to tease apart due to multiple definitions of the term “snack.” In the literature, snacks vary in terms of type of food and consumption amount and this may account for some of the inconsistencies in the literature. This study defines processed packaged snacks as food items made from a combination of many ingredients and typically packaged in a single serving container. Although the term snack implies an eating occasion in between meals, processed packaged snacks can also be consumed at meals and obtained from
larger than single-serving containers. The types of foods commonly described as processed packaged snacks include chips, candy, baked goods, and ice creams.

One of the top sources of energy for children ages 2-18 in the United States is a category called “grain desserts,” which often come in individual packages and fit the definition of processed packaged snacks (Reedy & Krebs-Smith, 2010). Children consume an average of 138 calories of grain desserts per day, which is more than the maximum 120 empty calories allowance recommended by the USDA for girls between the ages of 9 and 13 years, and almost the maximum of 160 empty calories recommended for boys the same age (Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee, 2010).

Processed packaged snacks, such as grain desserts, often contain very high levels of added fat as well as sugar. Added sugar was discussed in the previous section on sweetened beverages. Dietary fat is positively associated with adiposity in children (Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2004). Dietary fat may be more concerning than protein and carbohydrates with respect to weight gain specifically because of its high energy density and palatability (Parsons, Power, Logan, & Summerbell, 1999). Many children exceed current dietary recommendations of fat (Troiano et al., 2000; Kennedy & Powell, 1997). Techniques used to measure nutrient intake, such as self-reported records of frequency and amount over one or several days, however, may not be able to capture the small variations in dietary fat intake, which can lead to significant weight gain over time.

The research that links weight and health to processed packaged snacks as defined by this study is limited, hence the presentation of studies linking dietary fat and BMI. Storey and colleagues (2003) found a positive association between BMI and total fat intake in a nationally
representative sample of 13,012 adolescents. Obaranek et al. (1994) found a similar association in a sample of 2,147 girls.

Corner stores, or bodegas, supply a great portion of processed packaged snack foods to youths and adults alike in New York City, especially in low-income areas and areas surrounding schools. This is similar to other large urban cities. A study by Lucan and colleagues (2010) evaluated the healthfulness of snack items in Philadelphia corner stores in three ethnically distinct, low-income neighborhoods surrounding public schools. Authors reported finding no produce. By national school food nutrition standards, 80-91.5% of snack foods in the corner stores were considered unhealthy with high amounts of added fat and sugar. And a single snack item averaged 6-14% of daily calories for a typical child.

**Fast Food**

Evidence points to frequent patronage of fast food restaurants having associations with higher weight status in children (Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2004). The same issues with added solid fat from the previous section are present in the behavior of fast food intake. However, eating outside of the home, usually at counter-style, quick-service restaurants and fast food outlets has been the focus of much research.

The School Health Promotion Study from Finland measured “eating outside the home” in 60,252 adolescents and found a positive association with BMI (Mikkila, Lahti-Koski, Pietinen, Virtanen, & Rimpela, 2003). Project Eating Among Teens (EAT) also found a similar association in the United States with a sample of 4,746 teens. Large cross-sectional studies with children and fast food are limited because in many areas, children do not attain the same
level of autonomy by late childhood as children do in New York City and other large metropolitan areas.

**Physical Activity**

Evidence for the link between increased physical activity and lower weight status in children is the strongest of all the EBRB of interest in this study. The magnitude of this association is not clear, however, the effect is most likely greater in boys. It is also dependent on the intensity of activities measured, typically categorized as low, moderate, and vigorous activity (Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2004).

In an analysis of the Youth Risk Behavior Survey by Levin and colleagues (2003) moderate intensity physical activity was negatively associated with BMI in boys. McMurray et al. (2000) reported a similar association with vigorous intensity physical activity.

In a systematic review by Reichert and colleagues (2009), researchers concluded that the majority of studies demonstrate a protective effect of physical activity on adiposity in children. Limitations in the research on physical activity and adiposity include the use of BMI to measure adiposity because of its association with lean mass and the subjective nature of self-reported questionnaires measuring physical activity.

Physical activity not only protects against obesity, it also may benefit children in the future as risk-factor levels in childhood predict levels in young adulthood, and cardiovascular disease often has its origin in childhood, though it does not usually present clinically until adulthood (Kavey et al., 2003). Physical activity also seems to enhance self-esteem in children and young adults among other psychological outcomes such as socialization and better mental health (Tremblay, Inman, & Williams, 2000; Kenyon & McPherson, 1973). The health
benefits of physical activity far outweigh the possible adverse outcomes, such as injury. And a
dose-response is apparent with increased intensity and duration of physical activity leading to
increased health benefits (US Department of Health and Human Services, 2008).

**Recreational Screen Time**

The term recreational screen time describes time spent in front of a computer, television, or other device with a screen, and typically involves some form of entertainment in the form of interactive media (such as games) or non-interactive media (such as a television program). This term excludes time spent in front of a computer or other screen for educational purposes. This term also excludes games that require physical activity in order to play, such as the Wii® or Kinect® systems.

Clear associations are observed in the relationship between increased television viewing and increased weight status, though the mechanism seems to act indirectly and requires further investigation (Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2004). The association of video games and increased weight status is also becoming more evident, though the rapidly changing landscape of media makes it difficult to measure consistently and accurately.

Storey and colleagues (2003) analyzed data from the CSF II/NHANES III data set (N=10,012) and reported a positive association between television viewing time and BMI. A positive association between video game playing time and BMI was also shown in a large cross-sectional study (McMurray et al., 2000).

**Energy Balance Related Behavior Summary**

Fruit and vegetable intake as well as physical activity are associated with lower weight status in children. Intake of sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, and fast food as
well as recreational screen time are associated with higher weight status in children. Psychosocial mediators of these behaviors are discussed in the following section.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Weight Status Measures</th>
<th>Behavior Measures</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lin &amp; Morrison, 2002&lt;br&gt;Supplemental CSFII&lt;br&gt;Children’s Survey</td>
<td>N=2181&lt;br&gt;Sex: Both&lt;br&gt;Age: 6-12 years&lt;br&gt;Race: Nationally representative&lt;br&gt;Location: USA</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Fruits and vegetables&lt;br&gt;2-day food record</td>
<td>Fruits: negative association&lt;br&gt;Vegetables: negative association (boys only)&lt;br&gt;(multiple regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neumark-Sztainer, Story et al., 1996&lt;br&gt;MN Adolescent Health Survey</td>
<td>N=36284&lt;br&gt;Sex: Both&lt;br&gt;Age: 13-18 years&lt;br&gt;Race: Black, Hispanic, Asian, Caucasian, American Indian&lt;br&gt;Location: MN, USA</td>
<td>BMI (adult value, not percentile)</td>
<td>Fruits and vegetables&lt;br&gt;10-item FFQ</td>
<td>Fruits: negative association&lt;br&gt;Vegetables: no association&lt;br&gt;(multiple logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levin, Lowrey et al., 2003&lt;br&gt;YRBS</td>
<td>N=13295&lt;br&gt;Sex: Both&lt;br&gt;Age: 13-18 years&lt;br&gt;Race: Nationally representative&lt;br&gt;Location: USA</td>
<td>BMI (self-reported height and weight)</td>
<td>Physical activity&lt;br&gt;24-hour activity recall</td>
<td>Moderate-intensity physical activity: negative association (boys only)&lt;br&gt;(multiple logistic regression; odds ratios)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMurray et al., 2000</td>
<td>N=2563&lt;br&gt;Sex: Both&lt;br&gt;Age: 6-12 years&lt;br&gt;Race: Black, Caucasian&lt;br&gt;Location: USA</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Physical activity&lt;br&gt;24-hour activity recall</td>
<td>Vigorous-intensity physical activity: negative association (boys only)&lt;br&gt;(logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troiano et al., 2000</td>
<td>N=10371&lt;br&gt;Sex: Both&lt;br&gt;Age: 6-12 years&lt;br&gt;Race: Nationally representative&lt;br&gt;Location: USA</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Sweetened beverages&lt;br&gt;24-hour recall</td>
<td>Sweetened beverage: positive association&lt;br&gt;(statistics not described)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicklas et al., 2003&lt;br&gt;Bogalusa Heart Study</td>
<td>N=1562&lt;br&gt;Sex: Both&lt;br&gt;Age: 6-12 years&lt;br&gt;Race: Black, Caucasian&lt;br&gt;Location: LA, USA</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Sweetened beverages&lt;br&gt;24-hour recall</td>
<td>Sweetened beverage: positive association&lt;br&gt;(multivariate logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>Weight Status Measures</td>
<td>Behavior Measures</td>
<td>Results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storey et al., 2003</td>
<td>N=13012</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Processed packaged snacks: 24-hour recall</td>
<td>Total fat intake: positive association (multiple logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF II &amp; NHANES III</td>
<td>Sex: Both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age: 13-18 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race: Nationally representative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location: USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obarzanek et al., 1994</td>
<td>N=2147</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Processed packaged snacks: 3-day food record</td>
<td>Total energy from fat: positive association (multiple logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sex: Girls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age: 6-12 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race: Black, Caucasian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location: USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikkila et al., 2002</td>
<td>N=60252</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Fast food: Food behavior survey</td>
<td>Eating outside the home (besides school): positive association (multiple logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Health Promotion Study</td>
<td>Sex: Both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age: 13-18 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race: Not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location: Finland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French et al., 2001</td>
<td>N=4746</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Fast food: Youth Adolescent Questionnaire</td>
<td>Eating outside the home (besides school): positive association (multiple logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project EAT</td>
<td>Sex: Both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age: 13-18 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race: Not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location: MN, USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMurray et al., 2000</td>
<td>N=2563</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Recreational screen time: Viewing Questionnaire</td>
<td>Video game time: positive association (logistic regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sex: Both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age: 6-12 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race: Black, Caucasian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location: USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storey et al., 2003</td>
<td>N=13012</td>
<td>BMI percentile</td>
<td>Recreational screen time: CSF II &amp; NHANES III</td>
<td>Television viewing time: positive association (multivariate regression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF II &amp; NHANES III</td>
<td>Sex: Both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age: 6-12 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race: Nationally representative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location: USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Associations Among Energy Balance Related Behaviors and Theory-Based Psychosocial Mediators

Many factors influence the behavior of individuals. In the field of behavioral nutrition research, we are interested in mediators, explanatory links in the relationship between a behavior and an outcome – weight status in this case (Baron & Kenny, 1986; Holmbeck, 1997).

Mediating Variables Model

Baranowski (1997) proposed the mediating variables model for research in the field of behavioral nutrition. This model posits that changes in the mediating variables, selected from relevant psychological, social, and ecological theories, result in changes in actual behavior. Behavioral changes can then lead to changes in desired outcomes, which in childhood obesity research typically include improved physiological and anthropometric measurements because of the links between these outcomes and health status (Figure 2.3).

The mediating variables model implies the following stepwise approach in order to design and develop effective EBRB interventions. First, the behaviors selected for intervention must be strongly and causally related to the outcomes of interest in order for outcomes to change. Second, mediators must be selected that are strongly and causally related to the behavior; these mediators must be proven to predict the variance in the behavior. Intervention activities can then be created to maximally target and manipulate mediators in order to produce a significant level of behavior change to influence desired health outcomes.

Evaluations of interventions have identified areas for improvement including: adequate measurement of the behavior and mediators; lack of strength in the relationship
between outcomes and behaviors as well as behaviors and mediators (Bachman, Baranowski, & Nicklas, 2006; Bar-Or & Baranowski, 1994; Foster et al., 2008; Haerens, Cerin, Deforche, Maes, & De Bourdeaudhuij, 2007).

Figure 2.3: Mediating and Moderating Variable Effect on Intervention Outcomes Model (Baranowski et al., 2009)

Theoretical Framework

Social cognitive theory (SCT) proposes that personal, behavioral, and environmental factors work in a reciprocal fashion to influence behavior (Bandura, 2001). It is a learning theory based on the notion that people learn by the modeling of behaviors by others and that human thought processes are central to understanding personality. SCT places special
importance on outcome expectations and self-efficacy beliefs as means toward motivating people to form goal intentions and take behavioral action. It also recognizes the importance of self-regulation in maintaining behavior.

SCT places emphasis on personal agency: the sense of ability to exert personal influence over one's environment as well as over one's own behaviors (Bandura, 1989; Bandura, 2001). Personal agency consists of four different capacities. The first, forethought, is anticipation of probable consequences of a behavior and is typically called outcome expectations. The second, intentionality, is a purposeful commitment to a future behavior. The third, self-efficacy refers to confidence in the ability to execute particular behaviors in different situations and to overcome barriers to the behavior. Last, self-regulation is the control of behavior through self-assessment and goal-setting practices. Via these four capacities, personal agency can be enhanced in interventions through motivational activities and skill building.

SCT is used widely in childhood obesity-prevention studies with success (Kridli, 2009; Gonzalez-Suarez, Worley, Grimmer-Somers, Dones, 2009; Katz, O'Connell, Njike, Yeh, & Nawaz, 2008; Shaya, Flores, Gbarayor, & Wang, 2008; Summerbell, Waters, Edmunds, Kelly, Brown, & Campbell, 2005). Whereas Social Cognitive Theory posits that behavior is primarily regulated by expectancies regarding desired outcomes, Self-Determination Theory (SDT) takes into account multiple types of regulation, some intrinsic and some extrinsic (Deci & Ryan, 2000). Intrinsically motivated behaviors do not require reinforcement like extrinsically motivated behaviors. Internalization occurs when behavior is initially motivated by external factors, such as a reward from parents, and over time the behavior is given value
and becomes regulated by the individual. The more self-determined a behavior, whether intrinsically motivated or internalized, the more positive feelings and high performance an individual displays.

Important concepts in self-determination theory are autonomy, competency, and relatedness. Autonomy refers to the personal choice in one’s behaviors. Competence refers to beliefs in one’s capability and competency in controlling his or her environment as well as being able to reliably predict outcomes of behaviors. Relatedness refers to satisfaction in social world involvement. When these psychological functions are fulfilled in an individual, autonomous motivation is enhanced. Autonomous motivation is one of the key concepts in self-determination theory. This refers to the ability to reflect on and engage in behaviors while having a full sense of choice (Deci & Ryan, 2000; Deci & Ryan, 2008).

Self-determination has been found to be positively associated with improved behavior and attitudes in health-related research, especially that in physical activity (Webber, Tate, Ward, & Bowling, 2010; Gillison, Standage & Skevington, 2006; Standage, Sebire, & Loney, 2008; Stangage, Duda, & Ntoumanis, 2005).

Combined, Social Cognitive Theory and Self-Determination Theory provide a robust model for predicting energy balance related behaviors. Table 2.2 provides a list of definitions and for each mediator of interest to the study. The mediators and examples of interventions targeting them are described in more detail below.
Table 2.2: Psychosocial Mediators based on Glanz, Rimer, & Viswanath (2008) and Deci & Ryan (2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mediator</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outcome expectations</td>
<td>Beliefs about the likelihood and value of consequences that result from behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-efficacy</td>
<td>Beliefs about personal ability to perform behaviors that lead to desired outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intention</td>
<td>Degree to which a person has consciously planned to perform a specific behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habit strength</td>
<td>Degree to which a person currently performs a specific behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td>Awareness of information (in this case, awareness of basic health recommendations for energy balance related behaviors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal setting skills</td>
<td>Part of the concept of self-regulation; identification of incremental and long-term changed that can be achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td>Belief about the ability to perform a task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomy</td>
<td>Includes amotivation, autonomous motivation, and controlled motivation, all defined below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amotivation</td>
<td>Sense of lack of reason and desire to engage in a behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous motivation</td>
<td>Ability to reflect on and engage in behaviors while having a full sense of choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled motivation</td>
<td>Choosing to perform behaviors due to perceived control by others, such as parents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mediators of Interest**

Social Cognitive Theory guided questions regarding outcome expectations, self-efficacy, behavioral intention, goal-setting skills, habit strength, and knowledge. Self-Determination Theory guided questions on competence and autonomy, which includes amotivation, autonomous motivation, and controlled motivation.

Outcome expectations are beliefs about the consequences of a specific behavior (Glanz et al., 2008). Self-efficacy is the conviction of an individual that he or she can perform a specific behavior (Bandura, 1997). Intention is the degree to which a person has consciously planned to perform a specific behavior, while habit strength is the degree to
which a person currently performs a specific behavior (Glanz et al., 2008). Goal setting skills are part of the concept of self-regulation; identification of incremental and long-term changes that can be achieved (Schunk, 1990; Bandura, 1997). Finally, knowledge is the awareness of information, in this case regarding basic health recommendations for a specific energy balance related behavior. While not a key concept in SCT, knowledge of the relevant behaviors is the basis of outcome expectations and other concepts in this theory.

Self-Determination Theory is based on the principles of competence, autonomy, and relatedness. Competence is the belief about the ability to perform a task. Autonomy includes amotivation, autonomous motivation, and controlled motivation defined. Amotivation is a lack of motivation. Autonomous motivation is motivation that stems from within the person. And controlled motivation is motivation that stems from perceived control by others, such as parents (Deci & Ryan, 2000). Relatedness is not discussed here as it was not chosen as part of the combined theoretical basis of the *Food, Health & Choices* intervention.

Three reviews have been published to date on the role of psychosocial mediators in relation to energy balance behaviors (Lubans, Karpyn, & Sherman, 2008; Cerin, Barnett, & Baranowski, 2009; van Stralen et al., 2011). These reviews conclude that there is support for self-efficacy, self-regulation strategies, and outcome expectations. The most recent review supports self-efficacy and behavioral intention as the most relevant mediators, especially in relation to physical activity (van Stralen et al., 2011). Attitude, knowledge, and habit strength were reported as relevant for dietary interventions. Too few recreational screen time studies have been conducted targeting mediators, therefore conclusions cannot be drawn for mediators most closely related to this behavior.
Summary of Psychosocial Mediators

Based on the Mediating Variables Model, measuring psychosocial mediators related to EBRB targeted in studies can lead to more effective and systematic understanding of why children are doing their current behaviors. Combining theories, such as Social Cognitive Theory and Self-Determination Theory can provide a robust basis for understanding behavior via several complimentary psychosocial mediators.

Survey Measurement in Children

Survey measurement in children is commonly used in childhood obesity studies, though techniques vary based on the nature of the study. This section presents a justification for the use of self-reported questionnaires as well as the challenges that go along with such measures.

Measuring Energy Balance Related Behaviors

Measurement of EBRB is often tricky, especially with children since measures often require individuals to recall a number of specific behaviors from the previous days, weeks, or months.

Additionally, dietary and physical activity measurement is sometimes collected via parental report. Upper elementary school age children represents an age group where children are starting to exhibit more autonomous control over food and activity behaviors and are able to sufficiently report these behaviors via survey responses. At this age, children are thought to be able to report their own food and activity behavior with relative accuracy (Rockett & Colditz, 1997).
**Food Frequency Questionnaires, 24-Hour Recalls, & Food Diaries.** In a systematic review of dietary intake reporting and methodology in intervention trials, Burrows and colleagues (2012) concluded that common measures of intake were food diaries/24-hour recalls, food frequency questionnaires (FFQ). The authors concluded that improvements are needed in the quality of assessment and reporting of dietary intake in childhood obesity studies. The authors also call for more robust validation and reliability measures, especially among new questionnaires and assessment tools. Previous reviews have come to similar conclusions (Contento, Randell, & Basch, 2002).

In a study by Domel and colleagues (1994), researchers assessed the reliability and validity of both weekly and monthly fruit and vegetable food frequency questionnaires in a multiethnic, low/middle-income sample of fourth and fifth grade students. The food frequency questionnaires were compared to self-reported daily food records, which were previously validated by observations of school lunch. Acceptable reliability was obtained, however, validity was unacceptable for both the weekly and monthly food frequency questionnaires due to significant over-reporting. Authors concluded the food record procedure was the preferred method of fruit and vegetable consumption. As with all self-reported dietary questionnaires, results are subject to measurement errors and misreporting (Subar et al., 2003; Neuhouser et al., 2008).

Researchers desire to use the simplest, yet most accurate and reliable dietary assessment method appropriate to the nature of the study. FFQ, as noted above, are often inaccurate and are largely avoided in current research focusing on behavioral change in children. Food records, precisely 24-hour recalls, are the gold standard for recording food
behaviors, though these are often not feasible or necessary in large samples due to time and budget constraints. For these reasons, researchers have attempted to create new assessments measuring relevant items to their research. Several instruments relevant to this study are described below.

**Beverage and Snack Questionnaire (BSQ).** The BSQ is a 19-item survey assessing the frequency of consumption of the following categories of items both at school and not at school: beverages, snacks and sweets, and fruits and vegetables (Neuhouser, Lilley, Lund, & Johnson, 2009). It was developed as a cost-effective tool for use in a nutrition policy research project because other methods such as FFQ and food records were too intensive for the purposes of their research. In the validation of this instrument with 7th grade students (N=46) of diverse backgrounds from metropolitan Seattle, the BSQ was highly correlated with 4-day food records. Correlation coefficients (r) ranged from 0.63 to 0.71 for the three categories. Test-retest reliability was reported as r=0.72 to 0.85.

**Physical Activity Questionnaire – C (PAQ-C).** The PAQ-C is a 10-item survey validated to assess self-reported physical activity in children ages 8 to 14 years in White, Black, European American, and Hispanic populations (Moore, Hanes, Barbeau, Gutin, Trevino, & Yin, 2007). The PAQ-C measures physical activity behavioral frequency, duration, and intensity during the past week. It has been extensively tested against various indices of physical activity-related cardiovascular fitness, fatness, and psychological measures. However, similar to most self-reported physical activity questionnaires, there is room for improvement, especially with ethnically diverse populations.
**School Physical Activity and Nutrition Questionnaire (SPAN).** The SPAN is a 63-item survey created to quickly measure nutrition behaviors, attitudes, and knowledge, and physical activity behaviors of elementary school children for the School Physical Activity and monitoring system in Texas (Springer, Hoelscher, Kelder, Castrucci, & Perez, 2009). Three items of interest include those related to recreational screen time behavior as measurement of this type of behavior, which is not well documented in the literature. SPAN asks about hours per day spent watching television, using the computer, and playing video games for non-educational purposes. Unfortunately, only the food behavior questions from this survey have been validated (Thiagarajah et al., 2008).

**Measuring Psychosocial Mediators**

Baranowski and colleagues (1999) reviewed the literature on mediating variable models with psychosocial variables predicting dietary fat and fruit and vegetable consumption. Studies generally showed low predictiveness, \( R^2 < 0.3 \). Results showed no single theory provided models that consistently out-predicted others and in order to increase the predictiveness of models in the future, researchers should combine mediators from several theories.

The *Choice, Control and Change* study developed an instrument for measurement of theory-based psychosocial mediators from which the FHC-Q mediator items are based (Contento, Koch, Lee, & Calabrese-Barton, 2010). Scales, consisting of at least three items, were developed to measure outcome expectations, behavioral intention, and self-efficacy for most of the targeted EBRB. Four scales on the EatWalk survey measure autonomy and competence and were developed based on those used in related studies (Gillison, Standage, &
Skevington, 2006; Standage, Sebire, & Loney, 2008). The relatedness concept from Self-Determination Theory was not measured.

The *Choice, Control and Change* outcome evaluation by Contento and colleagues (2010) studied psychosocial mediators and EBRB in 562 middle school students in New York City. Students in intervention schools compared to controls reported healthier behaviors in the following categories: sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, fast food, and recreational screen time. Related to these behaviors, authors reported substantial increases in positive outcome expectations of the behaviors, self-efficacy, goal intentions, competence, and autonomy.

**Measuring and Controlling for Social Desirability**

Social desirability of survey responses is of interest to behavioral nutrition researchers. Because many foods or activities are socially considered “good” or “bad,” some children may respond in a socially desirable way to food or activity behavior questions instead of responding honestly. Measuring degree of social desirability allows researchers to control for this variable.

Social desirability is a form of response bias (Paulhus, 1991). Individuals vary systematically in their tendency to respond in a socially desirable way. For children, responding in a socially desirable way is whether they answer the way an adult would want such as saying “I always do what I am told.” The degree of social desirability can be measured by asking questions about behaviors that typically children do not always do. Those that respond in a socially desirable way to questions similar to the example may tend to respond to other questions, such as dietary intake, in a socially desirable way.
The Children’s Social Desirability (CSD) scale instrument was developed by Crandall and colleagues (1965) decades ago and is still used in research today. A 14-item version based on the original 46-item CSD was recently validated in primarily Black 4th graders in conjunction with dietary report data collection (Baxter, Smith, Litaker, Baglio, Guinn, & Shaffer, 2004). The 14-item version performed almost as well as the 46-item version ($r=.83$). Children’s rating of social desirability on the 14-item scale remained similar after one month and performed well on test-retest studies ($r=.79$). Authors recommended it for use in similar populations in order to relate dietary reporting error to social desirability.

**Use of Audience Response System Technology for Survey Administration in Children**

Audience response system (ARS) technology allows for data to be collected and automatically entered into a database from a large group of people at one time. ARS material is presented via PowerPoint® slides with multiple-choice options. Participants can key in their responses as the survey moves along at the same pace for everyone. This technology has been used in a variety of settings, most often for educational purposes such as in-class assessments of learning, especially in college and graduate school settings (Graham, Tripp, Seawright, & Joeckel, 2007; Caldwell, 2007).

It has been found to increase student participation in classroom lectures and has been rated in studies as more engaging and enjoyable than typical lecture-style learning Boyle, 1999; Burnstein & Lederman, 2001). Some studies even show student increases in confidence, knowledge, and mastery of material with the use of ARS (Cain, Black, & Rohr, 2009; Graham et al., 2007). Interestingly, students reported paying closer attention to lecture
material when ARS technology was incorporated in the classroom (Mestre, Gerace, Dufresne, & Leonard, 1997).

In addition to student engagement, methodological issues of data collection can be improved using ARS technology. Gathering complete and accurate food and activity behavior data from children is challenging. ARS offers a novel method for the efficient collection of group data while maintaining participant confidentiality. It provides the opportunity to present a colorful and engaging questionnaire which may be limited in paper-and-pencil format due to printing and space constraints. ARS also eliminates the need to transfer paper forms to a database because data are captured electronically (Gamito, Burhansstipanov, Krebs, Bemis, & Bradley, 2005).

ARS has been tested in the assessment of a health education program with low-income urban minority children (ages 9-11 years, N=265) by DeSorbo and colleagues (2012). Students using the ARS assessment versus paper-and-pencil controls reported having more fun, paying more attention, learning more, and participating more in the health education program, which began and ended with a 5-question assessment.

The use of ARS for survey data collection in large studies (N>300) with children has not been studied to date. Based on the increased usage and success in classroom settings as well as emerging evidence for use as a data collection system, it is believed that ARS has the potential to engage students in surveys more so than traditional paper-and-pencil format.

**Summary of Survey Measurement**

Measurement of EBRB and psychosocial mediators in children is complicated and dependent on research goals. Gold standards exist for measurement of EBRB (24-hour
recalls), but no standards exist for psychosocial mediators and inconsistency in the literature points to the need for further research on predictive mediators of relevant behaviors. Cost-effective and child-friendly administration methods are needed, such as the use of ARS technology to engage participants in the content and experience of EBRB and psychosocial mediator measurement.

**Summary**

In the context of the childhood obesity epidemic, this literature review justified assessing %BF in addition to BMI for assessing the relationship between the two and for testing the relationship of both with EBRB and psychosocial mediators. It also made the case for measuring the selected EBRB because of their associations with weight status as well as the case for the selected psychosocial mediators because their combined predictive value as part of a theory and their past use as part of childhood obesity prevention intervention programs. Finally, this chapter justified the use of ARS for survey data collection. The information in this chapter, taken together, provides the basis for the study of the three key study variables together: weight status, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators. Chapter III provides a description of the methods used in this study.
Chapter III

METHODS

This chapter describes the methods used in the cross-sectional analysis of the baseline anthropometric and behavioral and psychosocial survey data from the Food, Health & Choices study. Unless indicated, “the study” refers to the cross-sectional analysis and not the larger Food, Health & Choices intervention and outcome evaluation study. The aim of the current study is to examine the associations among measures of weight status in children (by both body mass index percentile-for-age and percent body fat), their energy balance related behaviors, and psychosocial mediators of those behaviors. This chapter presents the detailed methods used in the study: study design, participant description, survey data collection and instrument, anthropometric data collection and instruments and data analysis descriptions.

Review of Research Questions

1. What is the association between body mass index percentile for age (BMI) and percent body fat (%BF)?
   1a. What is the correlation between BMI and %BF?
   1b. What is the range of %BF for each weight category as defined by BMI: underweight, normal weight, overweight, and obese (CDC, 2000)?

2. What are the associations among energy balance related behaviors (EBRB), BMI, and %BF?
2a. To what extent are EBRB associated with BMI and %BF?
2b. How do EBRB differ with BMI and %BF?
2c. To what extent are EBRB associated with each other?

3. What are the associations among psychosocial mediators, EBRB, BMI, and %BF?
   3a. Which psychosocial mediators are most predictive of EBRB?
   3b. How do psychosocial mediators differ with BMI and %BF?

The *Food, Health & Choices* Study Background Information

The *Food, Health & Choices* study is funded by the United States Department of Agriculture. Its purpose is to develop and implement curriculum and wellness interventions to determine the individual and combined effectiveness of these interventions on childhood obesity prevention. The population of interest is children in the fifth grade in New York City public school districts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9. The *Food, Health & Choices* intervention focuses on six specific EBRB goals separated into “choose more” and “choose less” categories based on healthfulness. “Choose more” behaviors include fruit and vegetable frequency and size as well as physical activity frequency and duration. “Choose less” behaviors include frequency and size/duration of sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, fast food, and recreational screen time. The intervention focuses on these behavioral changes by targeting related theory-based psychosocial mediators, which include outcome expectations, self-efficacy, behavioral intention, habit strength, knowledge, goal setting skills, autonomy, and competence.
Effectiveness of the *Food, Health & Choices* intervention will be measured by analyzing the difference between the pre- and post-intervention assessments of BMI, %BF, and self-reported EBRB psychosocial mediators measured by the *Food, Health & Choices* Questionnaire (FHC-Q).

The current study evaluates the pre-intervention assessments from the *Food, Health & Choices* study.

**Study Design**

This study is a cross-sectional analysis of the anthropometric, EBRB, and psychosocial mediator measurements collected from children at the end of the fourth grade or beginning of fifth grade in participating public elementary schools in New York City. Data were collected between May 2012 and January 2013.

Institutional review board approval for the *Food, Health & Choices* study was obtained from Teachers College Columbia University (Protocol Number: 10-164CR2) and the New York City Department of Education (Protocol Number: 166). Institutional review board approval for the current study was obtained from Teachers College Columbia University (Protocol Number: 13-125).

**Setting and Participants**

This section describes the setting and participants of the study, including recruitment and criteria for inclusion and exclusion of schools and children.
Eligibility, Exclusion Criteria, and Enrollment of Schools

This study targets New York City public elementary schools in districts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9. Districts were chosen for two reasons: (1) because they are considered to be part of Harlem/East Harlem and the South Bronx, which are some of the highest health risk areas in New York City and (2) they are easily accessible for study staff.

Starting in Spring 2012, all 117 schools in the selected school districts were invited to participate in the Food, Health & Choices study via one color advertisement mailing, one phone call to the principal or assistant principal, and two emails to the principals, within the span of two weeks. The first schools to respond yes to the invitations within a one-month period (n=38) were emailed a request to schedule a time for one of the principal investigators to meet with the principal of his or her school. The first 20 schools to have a meeting with the principal investigators and agree to the terms of the Food, Health & Choices study were included in the final group of schools. These schools began pre-assessments followed by randomization into one of the study groups – curriculum, wellness, curriculum plus wellness, and delayed control. Intervention activities began after the pre-assessment was completed. The intervention is not relevant to this study and will not be discussed further. Table 3.2 describes the recruitment of schools and total participants for each component of the study.

Eligibility, Exclusion Criteria, and Enrollment of Participants

All students in the selected grade (fourth grade during the 2011-2012 school year and fifth grade in the 2012-2013 school year) at participating schools were invited to participate in the study (N=1471). Inclusion criteria for the individual student participants included “passive” consent from a parent/legal guardian for the anthropometric measurements and survey
measurements. Passive consent, as opposed to active consent where parents must sign and return consent forms before study activities can take place, refers to implied consent where only those parents who wished to refuse consent for their child to participate were instructed to sign and return the consent form.

Parent passive consent forms were sent home with the children prior to data collection. If parents did not want their child’s anthropometric or survey data to be used, parents were instructed to indicate this on the consent form and send it to the principal investigators of the Food, Health & Choices study in an attached self-addressed, stamped envelope. All returned forms that were reviewed by the principal investigator and the data specified was deleted.

Child assent was obtained from all children for all measures at the first point of data collection. Children were asked to sign an assent form if they agreed to have their anthropometric measurements taken and complete the surveys.

Exclusion criteria included any refusal of assent or consent from the participants or parents for any of the measurements.
Figure 3.1: School and Participant Recruitment

Recruitment Step 1

All elementary schools (N=117) in NYC Districts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, & 9 invited to participate in study

Recruitment Step 2

38 schools responded to initial principal mailing, phone call, and emailing in 2 week time frame

Recruitment Step 3

N=20 schools responded to follow-up principal email and completed meeting with principal investigator

N=20 schools agreed to the study

Recruitment Step 4

Consent forms sent to parents of students in participating classrooms (N=1471)
Survey Design and Description

The *Food, Health & Choices* food and activity questionnaire (FHC-Q) used in this study was designed specifically for the *Food, Health & Choices* study. The conceptualization of the survey took into account several factors. These included appeal to the target audience in content and method of delivery as well as overall cultural appropriateness and incorporation of theory-based questions from previously published studies. The most unique aspect of the survey was the use of an audience response system (ARS) for delivery as opposed to standard paper-and-pencil survey administration. The justification of ARS use in this study is located in Chapter II. The survey and procedures are described in the sections below.

Survey Conceptual Design

Previously validated surveys of food and activity behaviors in children guided the design of behavioral questions. These include: the Beverage and Snack Questionnaire (BSQ) (Neuhouser et al., 2009), the Physical Activity Questionnaire Version C (PAQ-C) (Moore et al., 2007), and the School Physical Activity and Nutrition (SPAN) questionnaire (Springer et al., 2009). These are described in Chapter II. Previously validated surveys also guided the design of questions measuring psychosocial mediators (Contento et al., 2010).

Measures

The survey for this study was designed to capture information on reported food and activity behaviors, related psychosocial variables and demographics. The survey consisted of 132 total items and was delivered via ARS using PowerPoint® slides by trained research
staff. A copy of the FHC-Q PowerPoint® slides containing the entire survey and instructions as presented to the participants can be found in Appendix A.

**Energy balance related behavior measures.** Measures of EBRB included: intake of fruits and vegetables, sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, fast foods, physical activity, and recreational screen time. Questions focused on both frequency as well as typical portion size of intake for specific items consumed in the past week. Response options for questions ranged from four to six options and were always listed in order from smallest to greatest, similar to a Likert scale. Color photographs accompanied each intake question and examples were listed for any item that could refer to a number of specific foods, drinks, or activities. Examples of behavioral questions and scales from the survey are included in Figure 3.2, Table 3.1, and Table 3.2.
Figure 3.2: Examples of FHC-Q PowerPoint® Slides (Energy Balance Related Behaviors)
Table 3.1: Examples of Energy Balance Related Behavior Questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Behavior</th>
<th># of Questions</th>
<th>Range of responses</th>
<th>Examples of Questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and Vegetables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>In the past week, I ate apples.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-7**</td>
<td>In the past week, what size did you usually drink or eat? Vegetables (such as green salad, broccoli, carrots, corn, or tomatoes. DO NOT count fried potatoes or French fries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>In the past week I did things that get my heart beating really fast such as running, jumping rope, basketball, playing football, or heavy exercise in gym class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-5***</td>
<td>In the past week, how long did you do things like stretching, yoga, or doing chores at home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>In the past week I sat and watched tv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-5***</td>
<td>In the past week, how long did you do things like sit and played video or computer games (DO NOT count Wii Fit or other fitness games).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened Beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>In the past week, I drank soda (such as Coke Pepsi, 7-Up, Sprite, or root beer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-7**</td>
<td>In the past week, what size did you usually drink or eat? Sports drinks or flavored waters (such as Gatorade, PowerAde, or Vitamin water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed Packaged Snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>In the past week I ate candy (such as chocolate, candy bars, jelly bellies, gummies, or Lifesavers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1-7**</td>
<td>In the past week, what size did you usually drink or eat? Chips and other salty snacks (such as Ruffles, Lay’s Cheese nips, Chex mix, or pretzels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>In the past week, I ate Q19. Fast food (such as burgers, pizza, French fries, fried chicken, or tacos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1-5**** OR 1-4*****</td>
<td>In the past week, what size did you usually have? Value menu (such as combo menu or happy meals)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At fast food restaurants I had salad, apples, or fruit bowls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Response options: 1=0 times/week, 2=about 1-2 times/week, 3=about 3-4 times/week, 4=almost every day, 5=2 or more times every day

**Response options: 1=I didn’t drink this, 2=less than small, 3=small, 4=medium, 5=large, 6=more than large

***Response options: 1=Less than half an hour, 2=half an hour to 1 hour, 3=2 hours, 4=3 hours, 5=more than 3 hours

****Response options: 1=Did not have this food, 2=small, 3=medium, 4=large, 5=more than large (super size)

*****Response options: 1=Never, 2=rarely, 3=sometimes, 4=always
Table 3.2: Items Included in Energy Balance Related Behavior Scales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Individual Frequency Items</th>
<th>Individual Size/Duration Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Fruits and vegetables  | • Fruits at breakfast  
• Fruits at lunch  
• Vegetables at lunch  
• Vegetables at dinner | • Fruits  
• Vegetables                                                                 |
| Sweetened beverages    | • Sodas  
• Fruit drinks  
• Flavored waters  
• Sports drinks     | • Sodas & fruit drinks  
• Sports drinks & flavored waters |
| Processed packaged snacks | • Chips  
• Other salty snacks  
• Candy  
• Donuts, pastries  
• Cookies, cakes and pies  
• Ice cream  | • Chips & other salty snacks  
• Candy  
• Donuts, pastries, cookies, & cakes  
• Ice cream |
| Physical activity      | • Medium intensity physical activity  
• Vigorous physical activity | • Medium intensity physical activity  
• Vigorous physical activity |
| Sedentary activity     | • Television viewing  
• Video and computer games | • Television viewing  
• Video and computer games |

**Psychosocial mediator measures.** Psychosocial mediators were selected for inclusion in the study for their association with EBRB. This is discussed in detail in Chapter II. Selected mediators are measured in the FHC-Q. Social Cognitive Theory guided questions regarding outcome expectations, behavioral intention, goal-setting skills, knowledge, habit strength, and self-efficacy. Self-Determination Theory guided questions on competence and autonomy. Autonomy includes amotivation, autonomous motivation, and controlled motivation. Questionnaire items and scales for psychosocial mediators were based strongly
on the previously studied “EatWalk” survey (Contento et al., 2010). Theoretical framework and psychosocial mediators are described in detail in Chapter II. Examples of psychosocial mediator questions, both behavior-specific and general, from the survey are shown in Figure 3.3, Table 3.3 and Table 3.4.

Figure 3.3: Examples of FHC-Q PowerPoint Slides (Psychosocial Mediators)

![Figure 3.3: Examples of FHC-Q PowerPoint Slides (Psychosocial Mediators)](image)

Table 3.3: Examples of General Psychosocial Mediator Questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mediators</th>
<th># of Questions</th>
<th>Range of responses</th>
<th>Examples of Questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goal setting skills</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>I believe that I can set a goal for healthy eating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I believe that when I have a goal I can follow through with it pretty well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomy</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1-5**</td>
<td>The reason I would eat healthy foods is because others would be upset with me if I did not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The reason I would eat healthy foods is because I personally believe it is the best thing for my health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-5**</td>
<td>When I think about myself and my daily routine I am capable of eating healthy regularly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-When I think about myself and my daily routine I can keep eating healthy over the long-time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Response options: 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure

**Response Options: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me
Table 3.4: Examples of Behavior-Specific Psychosocial Mediator Questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mediator</th>
<th># of Questions</th>
<th>Range of responses</th>
<th>Examples of Questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outcome expectations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1-5**</td>
<td>Being physically active helps me do better in school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-efficacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1-5*</td>
<td>I am sure I can eat fruit at school lunch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1-5**</td>
<td>I am sure I can participate in sports or other exercise at school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habit strength</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1-5**</td>
<td>I would like to eat fewer processed packaged snacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>I would like to eat more fruits and vegetables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Response options: 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure

**Response Options: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me
**Social desirability measures.** Nine questions from the modified Child Social Desirability (CSD) instrument, validated for use with dietary questionnaires in children by Baxter et al., (2004), were used to determine a social desirability score of for each participant. The score was a scale of 1-9 (0-1 per individual item all weighted equally) that could be used as a control variable in any analysis of the FHC-Q. The modified CSD is described in Chapter II. Examples of social desirability questions from the survey are shown in Table 3.5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Type</th>
<th># of Questions</th>
<th>Examples of Questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social desirability scale</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>When I think about myself and my daily routine, I always listen to my parents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Response options: 1=Yes, 2=No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When I think about myself and my daily routine, I sometimes feel angry when I don’t get my way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Response options: 1=Yes, 2=No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographic Measures.** Demographic information captured in the survey consisted of age, sex, and race. The demographic questions are listed in Table 3.6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Type</th>
<th># of Questions</th>
<th>Examples of Questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demographics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>How old are you?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Response options: 9 or younger, 10, 11, 12 or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Are you a boy or girl?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Response options: boy, girl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>What is your race?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Response options: Hispanic or Latino, Black or African American, White, Asian, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, More than one, Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Validation of Survey Instrument

The *Food, Health & Choices* food and activity questionnaire (FHC-Q) delivered via ARS technology was tested for several indicators of validity and reliability between May and March of 2013.

**Validity and Cognitive Testing**

Validity was determined via assessments of content validity and criterion validity.

**Content validity.** Content validity was established via review by a panel of nutrition, physical activity and measurement experts from the research staff of the *Food, Health & Choices* study. The instruments were then extensively pilot-tested in schools with similar youth. Cognitive interviewing was used to improve clarity and understanding.

**Criterion validity.** The purpose of the criterion validity analysis was to determine how well the food and activity behavior instrument correlates with previously validated food and activity behavior measurement instrument.

Surveys used for food and activity behavior validation included the Beverage and Snack Questionnaire (BSQ), all 19 items, Physical Activity Questionnaire – C (PAQ-C), all 10 items, and a selection of 4 items from the School Physical Activity and Nutrition Questionnaire (SPAN).

**Validity study.** The 132-item FHC-Q was administered in 4 classrooms (another school) (n=82), followed two weeks later by in-class paper and pencil versions of validated questionnaires. See Chapter II for detailed descriptions of the BSQ, PAQ-C, and SPAN survey instruments used in the validation.
Pearson correlations assessed validity between instruments. Correlations with validated instruments were: physical activity: 0.51 (p<.001) recreational screen time: 0.58 (p<.001); fruits and vegetables: 0.36 (p<0.01); sweetened beverages: 0.55 (p<.001); processed packaged snacks: 0.60 (p<0.001). Though the correlation for fruits and vegetables is low, we interpret this with caution as the validating survey asked about fruits and vegetables at home and at school separately, which was slightly different from our instrument.

Table 3.7: Correlation Coefficients Between FHC-Q Scales and Validated Instruments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Validated Comparison Instrument</th>
<th>Correlation Coefficient</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>BSQ</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>BSQ</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>BSQ</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>PAQ-C</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reliability of Survey Data

Reliability of survey data was assessed via two separate test-retest studies. One study assessed the test-retest reliability of the ARS-administered FHC-Q and the other assessed the test-retest reliability of the FHC-Q administered once via ARS and the second time via standard paper and pencil survey administration.

**Test-retest reliability.** Reliability of the instruments was assessed through a test-retest assessment in one participating school with four classes. A total of 67 students, who were at the end of their fourth grade year in school, participated in both the test and retest survey with a two-week period in between the test and retest.

**Test-retest reliability study 1.** New York City public school student participants ranged in age from 9-13 years, predominantly Hispanic and African American (96%), similar to the study population. The 132-item FHC-Q was administered via ARS in four classrooms (one school) twice, two weeks apart (n=62) in May 2012. Intraclass correlations assessed test-retest reliability. Behavior scales ranged from r=.52-.85 and psychosocial mediator scales ranged from r=.55-.81. Amotivation, physical activity self-efficacy, and processed packaged snack self-efficacy were slightly below r=.5 and should be interpreted with caution.

**Test-retest reliability study 2.** A second form of test-retest reliability was conducted comparing administration of the FHC-Q via ARS versus FHC-Q delivered via paper-and-pencil format. The FHC-Q was given to 92 children, once in paper and pencil format and once in ARS format in February 2013. Participants were New York City public school students similar to the study population, ranging in age from 9-12 years. The 132-item FHC-Q
was administered via ARS in four classrooms (at one school) twice, once in paper and pencil format and once in ARS format. Two classrooms received the paper and pencil format first and the other two classrooms received the ARS administration of the survey first. Surveys were completed again one week later in the format not completed first week. Intraclass correlations were r=.53-.87 for behaviors and r=.52-.71 for mediators. Results were very similar to the test-retest study of ARS versus ARS with intra-class correlations as seen in Table 3.8.

**Internal consistency reliability.** Reliability of the instruments was tested by comparing each response in a scale to the other responses in the corresponding scale. Internal consistency reliability was tested on the entire study sample after all data collection was completed (N=1089). Chronbach’s alpha ranged from .556-.879 for behaviors. Fruit and vegetable size was an outlier at .292. This may be due to the low number of items in the scale, two items, and the typical lower consumption of vegetables compared to fruit by children. For psychosocial mediator scales, Chronbach’s alpha ranged from .564-.796. Physical activity self-efficacy and amotivation were slightly less than .5 and should be interpreted with caution.
Table 3.8: Intraclass Correlations (ICC) for Audience Response System FHC-Q (ARS) versus ARS and ARS versus Paper-and-Pencil FHC-Q (PP) Reliability Studies of the FHC-Q

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>ARS vs ARS</th>
<th></th>
<th>ARS vs PP</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food (single survey item)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen times</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychosocial Mediators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal setting skills</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous motivation</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled motivation</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amotivation</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>&lt;0.05</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavior-Specific Psychosocial Mediators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habit strength</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral intention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables outcome expectations</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity outcome expectations</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages outcome expectations</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks outcome expectations</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time outcome expectations</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables self-efficacy</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity self-efficacy</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>&lt;0.05</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages self-efficacy</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks self-efficacy</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>&lt;0.05</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food self-efficacy</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time self-efficacy</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Desirability Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social desirability</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.9: Internal Consistency Results for Behavior and Mediator Scales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Number of Items in Scale</th>
<th>Cronbach's alpha N=1089</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Size</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Psychosocial Mediators</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal setting skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td>1 per behavior</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amotivation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behavior-Specific Psychosocial Mediators</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habit strength</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables outcome expectations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity outcome expectations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages outcome expectations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks outcome expectations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time outcome expectations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables self-efficacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity self-efficacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages self-efficacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks self-efficacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food self-efficacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time self-efficacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.668</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social Desirability

The FHC-Q instrument used a 9-item social desirability scale modified from the 13-item Children’s Social Desirability (CSD) scale instrument described in detail in Chapter 2 and validated in a similar population for use in dietary survey measurement to this study by Baxter and colleagues (2004). Four items were dropped from the CSD for the purposes of this study due to repetitiveness of the CSD question content and consideration of time to complete the FHC-Q.

In a test of the ARS-administered FHC-Q versus the paper-and-pencil FHC-Q, children scored higher on the 9-item modified CSD scale (0=not socially desirable to 9=most socially desirable) when responding on the paper-and-pencil version (ARS social desirability mean=4.08(2.1) and paper-and-pencil mean=5.10(2.3)). This difference was significant at the p<.001 level in an paired samples t-test.

Summary of Survey Instrument Validation

Correlations with validated instruments were: physical activity: 0.51 (p<.001) recreational screen time: 0.58 (p<.001); fruits and vegetables: 0.36 (p<0.01); sweetened beverages: 0.55 (p<.001); processed packaged snacks: 0.60 (p<0.001). Test-retest reliability intraclass correlations for behavior scales .52-.85 and .55-.81 for mediator scales, though amotivation, physical activity self-efficacy and processed packaged snack self-efficacy were slightly below .5. Data were very similar in the test of ARS versus paper and pencil (r=.53-.87 for behaviors and r=.52-.71 for mediators) showing no difference in response based on method of administration. Internal consistency data from the entire sample revealed
Chronbach’s alpha ranged from .556-.879 for behaviors, with fruits/vegetables lower at .292. Chronbach’s alpha ranged from .564-.796 for mediators, with physical activity self-efficacy and amotivation slightly less than .5. Additionally, socially desirable response bias, as determined by the modified CSD scale, was significantly lower in survey administration via ARS.

The FHC-Q instrument has acceptable validity and reliability for collecting data on its selected food and activity behaviors as well as psychosocial variables in urban upper elementary children.

**Data Collection Procedures**

All student measures were collected prior to the *Food, Health & Choices* intervention using standardized protocols described below. For all data, students were assigned a numeric identifier code for data entry and analysis. All data was de-identified and stored on password-protected computers or in locked filing cabinets in the principal investigator’s office. The name-code translator was kept separate from the original source documents and computer files. All data were collected by research assistants supervised by an experienced research data manager.

**FHC-Q Data Collection Procedure**

During the pilot phase of the *Food, Health & Choices* study, a paper-and-pencil survey administration method was used. Researchers noticed many students rushed through the questions, missed questions, and seemed bored with the process. Researchers then converted the survey to PowerPoint® slides, one question per slide, and responses could be
captured via Meridia® audience response system (ARS) software. Using this system, individual wireless “clickers” for each student. The pilot phase of the ARS system was successful in making sure students heard and/or read the question and responses in a given time frame, engaging the students in the survey process. Teachers, students, and school administrators seemed pleased with this technological innovation for conducting the survey.

The survey instrument was broken up into part 1a, part 1b, part 2a and part 2b so that students could have short breaks in between sections and for purposes of data management. Each part, including 1a and 1b, 2a, and 2b, was between 28 and 38 questions, for a total of 132 questions. Together, the four parts of the survey took two class periods to complete. Surveys were always given in the same order: part 1a, part 1b, part 2a, part 2b. Researchers made sure to schedule a break in between each part in order to reduce survey fatigue.

Survey questions were grouped together based on topic. All questions on fruits and vegetables, for example, were grouped together and included both behavior questions as well as fruit and vegetable-specific psychosocial mediator questions. The first survey included all questions related to fruits and vegetables, physical activity, and recreational screen times as well as general questions on goal-setting skills and social desirability. The second survey included all questions related to sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, and fast foods as well as general questions on autonomy, competence, and demographic information.

All attempts were made to schedule the surveys at the end of the participants’ fourth grade year of school. Due to time constraints, some surveys were scheduled for the beginning of the participants’ fifth grade year. When part 1 and part 2 were not completed on the same day, they were completed on consecutive days.
Pairs of trained staff visited each participating class to administer the ARS survey. Instructions and survey questions were read aloud to each class of students by one research assistant following a standardized protocol and prompted by a PowerPoint® slideshow. The second research assistant managed the computer to change the slide for each question, start the countdown clock for each response period and trouble-shoot in the case of technical difficulties with the ARS.

**Anthropometric Data Collection Procedure**

Anthropometric data collected consist of height, weight and body composition in terms of fat mass and fat-free mass. BMI and %BF were calculated from these measurements.

Students’ heights, weights, and percent body fat were measured using procedures described below, based on the National Institutes of Health Manual of Procedures for Height and Weight Measurements (National Institutes of Health, 2007). Research data collection staff were trained during a one-day professional development session prior to the assessments. Data collection teams were managed by senior research staff.

Height and weight data were collected in a private space designated in each school on a pre-planned data collection day chosen by the school administrators and staff within the assessment time frame. All anthropometric measurements for a child were collected on the same day. Two stations with both height and weight were set up and a research assistant would escort students in small groups from class to the data collection location and back. Height and weight measurements took no more than ten minutes total per student. All anthropometric measurements for one school were done on either one or two consecutive days, early in the morning, and before lunch when possible.
Height was measured using a portable stadiometer (Seca stadiometer model 213) using standardized procedures for set-up and proper measurement technique. Measurements were repeated twice, or until there were two measures for height that were within 0.1 centimeter of each other. The average of the two measures was used as the final height data point.

Weight and percent body fat were measured using a Tanita SC-331S body composition analyzer, calibrated according to manufacturer’s instructions. The children were instructed to stand on the center of the device, which looks like a digital scale, with shoes, socks, and heavy clothing (sweaters and sweatshirts) removed. Measurements were repeated twice, or until there were two measures for weight that were within 0.1 kilogram of each other. The average of the two measures was used as the final weight data point. Bioelectrical impedance on the Tanita measured fat mass and fat-free mass, from which body fat percentage was calculated as fat mass divided by fat mass plus fat free mass (Tanita Corporation, 2009).

Body mass index was calculated from the average of two height and weight measurements, within 0.1 cm and 0.1 kg respectively, as weight in kilograms divided by height in centimeters squared. Body mass index percentile was obtained from the calculation of body mass index plotted on the CDC BMI-for-age growth chart for the appropriate sex. These calculations were based on the Center for Disease Control body mass index for age growth charts for boys and girls (CDC, 2000). Appendix B, “Anthropometric Measurement Manual” describes the anthropometric measurement processes in greater detail.
Data Analysis

This section describes all analyses used to answer each research question. All data analyses were run using SPSS Version 20 and unless otherwise noted, missing cases were deleted pairwise per individual analysis. Excluded from the analyses were students whose cognitive understanding of the survey was limited, such as special education students or those with noted extreme poor behavior in the classroom during survey administration (N=67) and those refusing consent (N=18).

Analysis of Demographics

Descriptive statistics, including means, standard deviations and percentages, were used to describe the age, sex and race of the participating children. Percentage of students receiving free or reduced price lunch, number of participating classes, average class size, school race distribution, and 4th grade English Language Arts passing rates (% proficient) are also described for each school. These analyses utilized school-level data from the Department of Education, individual data based on classroom roster, and self-reported data from the FHC-Q.

Analysis of Research Question 1: What is the Association Between Body Mass Index Percentile for Age (BMI) and Percent Body Fat (%BF)?

Data analysis for this research question utilized data for all participants in the Food, Health & Choices program who completed the anthropometric measurements (N=1090). Body mass index percentile was categorized into underweight (< 5th percentile), normal weight (5th to 84.9th percentile), overweight (85th to 94.9th percentile), and obese (> 95th percentile) as indicated by Centers for Disease Control BMI reference curves for children (CDC, 2000). Data were removed for two male and two female outliers identified using Tukey's procedure.
The variable of BMI for children was not evenly or normally distributed. Therefore, BMI was transformed into a rank order variable with one being the lowest value. This was calculated separately and combined for boys and girls and the respective rank was used in the appropriate statistical tests. This variable will be referred to as “BMI rank.” For all analyses, except descriptive analyses, BMI rank was used in place of BMI.

Research Question 1a: What is the correlation between BMI and %BF? Percent body fat means, standard deviations and ranges were described for each category of BMI and separate analyses were done for boys and girls by year of age. Pearson correlations were calculated to examine the relationship between BMI and %BF.

Research Question 1b: What is the range of %BF for each weight category as defined by BMI: underweight, normal weight, overweight and obese (CDC, 2000)? Descriptive statistics were used to determine the range of %BF for each BMI. %BF percentiles are also presented for each age and sex for comparison to available data.

Analysis of Research Question 2: What Are The Associations Among Energy Balance Related Behaviors (EBRB), BMI, %BF, and Psychosocial Mediators?

Scales of behavioral frequency or duration consisted of one to six questions. For example, the physical activity frequency includes two measures of physical activity frequency (medium-intensity activity and heavy activity). Scales were recoded to daily values and actual measurements, if possible, from original responses as indicated in Table 3.10.
Table 3.10: Recoded Values for FHC-Q Response Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FHC-Q Option Number</th>
<th>Frequency question scales</th>
<th>Recoded value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 times/week</td>
<td>0 times/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-2 times/week</td>
<td>0.21 times/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3-4 times/week</td>
<td>0.5 times/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost everyday</td>
<td>0.86 times/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 or more times/day</td>
<td>2.0 times/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FHC-Q Option Number</th>
<th>Activity item duration scales</th>
<th>Recoded value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than half an hour</td>
<td>15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>30 min to 1 hour</td>
<td>45 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About 2 hours</td>
<td>120 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>About 3 hours</td>
<td>180 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than 3 hours</td>
<td>210 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FHC-Q Option Number</th>
<th>Fruits and vegetables item size scales</th>
<th>Recoded value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I didn't eat this</td>
<td>0 cups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than small</td>
<td>0.125 cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>0.25 cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>0.5 cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>1 cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>More than large</td>
<td>1.25 cups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FHC-Q Option Number</th>
<th>Sweetened beverage item size scales</th>
<th>Recoded value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I didn't eat this</td>
<td>0 ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than small</td>
<td>4 ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>8 ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>12 ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>20 ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>More than large</td>
<td>24 ounces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2a. To what extent are EBRB associated with BMI and %BF? Pearson correlations for each EBRB with BMI rank and %BF were analyzed, controlling for social desirability, race, socioeconomic status, and reading level.

2b. How do EBRB differ with BMI and %BF? ANCOVA was run for each analysis, with social desirability, race, socioeconomic status, and reading level as covariates, to determine whether means differed by weight status based on BMI (normal weight versus above normal weight for boys and girls). The same was done for differences in weight status based on %BF. The value of the 75th percentile from the NHANES reference sample was used as a cut point for body fat percentage comparable to the normal weight versus overweigh/obese cut point for BMI (Lamb, Ogden, Carroll, Lacher, & Flegal, 2011).

2c. To what extent are EBRB associated with each other? Pearson correlations, controlling for social desirability, race, socioeconomic status, and reading level were analyzed for each EBRB scale with the each other EBRB scale.

Analysis of Research Question 3: What are the Associations Among Psychosocial Variables, EBRB, BMI, and %BF?

Scales of psychosocial mediators consisted of one to four questions. For all analyses of psychosocial mediators, items were coded so higher scores indicate selection of the more desirable, healthier, options (higher score indicates a healthier response). Items for the behavior specific mediators including outcome expectations, self-efficacy and intentions were grouped and scored via a scale consisting of three to six questionnaire items. For example, the goal setting skills mediator scale includes three different measures of goal setting skills (tracking food intake, setting a goal for healthy eating, and sticking to a goal for healthy eating).
3a. Which psychosocial variables are most predictive of EBRB? Regression analyses, controlling for sex and social desirability, race, socioeconomic status, and reading level, were performed for each ERBB frequency scale with related psychosocial mediators.

3b. How do psychosocial variables differ with BMI and %BF? Psychosocial mediators were analyzed by BMI and BF. ANCOVA was run for each analysis as described for Research Question 2b.

Summary

This concludes the methods of this cross sectional analysis of weight status, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators. The next chapter describes the results of the study.
Chapter IV

RESULTS

This chapter describes the results from the cross-sectional analysis of the baseline anthropometric and survey measurements from the Food, Health & Choices study. Results are described by research question. Tables are color-coded so that any analyses for boys are in dark gray, girls in light gray, and both in white.

Review of Research Questions

1. What is the association between body mass index percentile for age (BMI) and percent body fat (%BF)?
   1a. What is the correlation between BMI and %BF?
   1b. What is the range of %BF for each weight category as defined by BMI: underweight, normal weight, overweight, and obese (CDC, 2000)?

2. What are the associations among energy balance related behaviors (EBRB), BMI, and %BF?
   2a. To what extent are EBRB associated with BMI and %BF?
   2b. How do EBRB differ with BMI and %BF?
   2c. To what extent are EBRB associated with each other?

3. What are the associations among psychosocial mediators, EBRB, BMI, and %BF?
   3a. Which psychosocial mediators are most predictive of EBRB?
   3b. How do psychosocial mediators differ with BMI and %BF?
Population Description

The population ranged in age from 9-13, with the majority of children 10 years old (mean 10.6 years). Children were almost evenly split by sex (50.6% boys). Based on school-level data, 85.3% of students were eligible for free or reduced price lunch and 33.9% of students scored at or above proficient level on the fourth grade English Language Arts test at participating schools in the previous year (Table 4.1).

Participants were mostly Black and Hispanic according to school level data (32.1% Black and 59.0% Hispanic) (Table 4.2). Self-reported data on race showed lower percentages for race (10.6% Black and 29.7% Hispanic). It was noted that students had a very difficult time understanding the questionnaire item regarding race and many chose “More than one” or “Other” if they were unsure of the other options. Analyses using individual race/ethnicity data cannot be run because of confusion associated with the question during the administration of the surveys.

Study Flow

A total of 20 New York City Public elementary schools participated in the Food, Health & Choices study. Student participants (N=1382) were 5th graders during the 2012-2013 school year. Excluded from the analyses were students whose cognitive understanding of the survey was limited, such as special education students or those from classes with noted extreme poor behavior in the classroom during survey administration (n=68). Since Part 1 and Part 2 of the FHC-Q as well as the anthropometric measurements were all done on separate days, 1090 students completed anthropometric measurements, 1089 completed any part of the survey data (939 completed any of Part 1, 1011 completed any of Part 2 and 771 completed any of both
surveys). Complete sets of all study measurements, anthropometric and survey, were matched for 651 students. Figure 4.1 describes the sample size per specific measurement or measurement grouping.

**Figure 4.1: Sample Size by Measurement**
Table 4.1: School-Level Student Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School</th>
<th>4th Grade Classes</th>
<th>4th Grade Enrollment</th>
<th>% Eligible for free or reduced-price lunch</th>
<th>% African American</th>
<th>% Hispanic</th>
<th>% Asian</th>
<th>% White</th>
<th>% 4th grade students at or above proficient level in English Language Arts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>85.3</td>
<td>32.1</td>
<td>59.0</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>33.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Results for Research Question 1a: What is The Correlation Between BMI and %BF?

45.4% of the children in the study are classified as overweight or obese by BMI. Frequency and percent of children in each weight category are described in Table 4.2. The average body fat percentage for children was 24.7% (SD 9.2%). Percent body fat percentiles by sex and age in years for the participants are presented in Table 4.3, which also includes nationally representative %BF percentiles from Laurson et al., (2011), though caution must be take when comparing as the nationally representative reference data is based on triceps skinfold measurements as opposed to BIA, which this study uses to measure %BF. The data in our population are the same or higher than the nationally representative data at every percentile listed except for the 98th percentiles for boys (ages 9, 10, and 11) and girls (age 10) as well as 11-year old boys in the 95th percentile.

A high correlation between BMI and %BF was observed as shown in Table 4.4. The correlation is slightly higher for girls (.913 p<.001 for boys and .955 p<.001 for girls). When separated by weight status category in Table 4.5, correlations within the categories of overweight, and obese, correlations were not as strong and were lowest in the overweight category (.431 p<.001 for boys and .652 p<.001 for girls). The correlations between BMI and %BF were not significant in the underweight category for boys and girls. However, the sample size was very small for the underweight portion of the population (3.3% of boys and 3.9 of girls).

Figures 4.2 and 4.3 show the relationship between BMI and %BF before transforming BMI into the BMI rank variable. The clustering of cases at the higher end of BMI and the dramatic change in slope of the graphs at the higher end of BMI should be noticed.
Table 4.2: Weight Status Categorization by Body Mass Index Percentile-for-age (CDC 2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Category</th>
<th>BMI Percentile for age</th>
<th>Boys</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Girls</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Freq.</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Freq.</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Freq.</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Freq.</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underweight</td>
<td>&lt;5&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal weight</td>
<td>5-84.9&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>47.9</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>54.1</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>51.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overweight</td>
<td>85-94.9&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>20.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obese</td>
<td>&gt;95&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>28.2</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>25.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>547</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.3: Descriptive Statistics: Percent Body Fat Percentiles by Age and Sex Compared to Nationally Representative Sample from NHANES (Laurson et al., 2011)

| Sex  | Age | N   | Mean (SD) | 2nd | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 85th | 90th | 95th | 98th |
|------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Boys | 9   | 54  | 22.5 (9.4)| 10.1| 10.5| 12.3 | 15.6 | 20.1 | 28.8 | 33.7 | 39.2 | 42.3 | 45.6 |
|      |     |     | NHANES sample | 8.1 | 9.2 | 10.4 | 12.9 | 16.8 | 22.5 | 26.6 | 30.1 | 36.4 | 46.0 |
|      | 10  | 342 | 23.8 (9.0)| 10.4| 12.3| 13.0 | 16.1 | 23.1 | 30.6 | 34.2 | 36.8 | 40.4 | 44.6 |
|      |     |     | NHANES sample | 8.3 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 13.7 | 18.0 | 24.5 | 29.2 | 33.2 | 40.4 | 51.2 |
|      | 11  | 96  | 22.2 (9.5)| 8.9 | 11.1| 11.6 | 14.0 | 20.9 | 27.3 | 32.8 | 38.0 | 40.7 | 47.2 |
|      |     |     | NHANES sample | 8.2 | 9.5 | 10.9 | 14.0 | 18.8 | 25.8 | 31.0 | 35.4 | 43.3 | 55.1 |
| Girls | 9   | 71  | 26.2 (9.3)| 11.7| 13.0| 13.8 | 18.2 | 25.4 | 32.1 | 37.0 | 40.3 | 42.8 | 48.0 |
|      |     |     | NHANES sample | 10.4 | 11.7| 13.0 | 15.6 | 19.4 | 24.5 | 28.0 | 30.8 | 35.6 | 42.3 |
|      | 10  | 360 | 26.0 (8.6)| 9.9 | 12.4| 15.4 | 19.4 | 25.0 | 31.6 | 36.7 | 38.2 | 40.8 | 43.7 |
|      |     |     | NHANES sample | 11.0 | 12.4| 13.8 | 16.7 | 20.8 | 26.4 | 30.1 | 33.0 | 37.9 | 44.7 |
|      | 11  | 80  | 26.6 (9.9)| 12.9| 14.5| 15.1 | 17.7 | 24.8 | 32.3 | 38.7 | 40.7 | 47.5 | 50.9 |
|      |     |     | NHANES sample | 11.5 | 13.0| 14.5 | 17.6 | 22.0 | 27.8 | 31.6 | 34.5 | 39.4 | 46.0 |
Figure 4.2: Boys: Percent Body Fat by BMI Percentile for Age
Figure 4.3: Girls: Percent Body Fat by BMI Percentile for Age
Table 4.4: BMI Percentile for Age and Percent Body Fat Correlations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Boys BMI</th>
<th>Girls BMI</th>
<th>Both BMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boys %BF</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correlation coeff</td>
<td>.913*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Girls %BF</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correlation coeff</td>
<td></td>
<td>.955*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Sample %BF</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.915*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the 0.001 level (2-tailed)
Table 4.5: BMI Percentile for Age and Percent Body Fat Correlations by BMI Weight Status Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Weight Status Category</th>
<th>BMI Percentile</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Correlation with %BF</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boys</td>
<td>Underweight</td>
<td>&lt;5&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-.013</td>
<td>.963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Weight</td>
<td>5-84.99</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>.694*</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overweight</td>
<td>85-94.99</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>.431*</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obese</td>
<td>&gt;95&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>.777*</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls</td>
<td>Underweight</td>
<td>&lt;5&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>.104</td>
<td>.653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Weight</td>
<td>5-84.99</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>.852*</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overweight</td>
<td>85-94.99</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>.652*</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obese</td>
<td>&gt;95&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>.901*</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the 0.001 level (2-tailed)
Results for Research Question 1b: What is the Range of %BF for Each Weight Category as Defined by BMI: Underweight, Normal Weight, Overweight, and Obese (CDC, 2000)?

Figure 4.4 shows a graphical representation of the overlap in ranges of %BF for each weight status category for both boys and girls. The overlapped is more evident in boys. Table 4.6 describes the overlap in more detail. Percent body fat in boys ranged from 7.7%-48.3% and girls, 7.6%-51.5%. Excluding underweight children, differences between the minimum and maximum %BF (maximum %BF – minimum %BF within a category) ranged from 17.4-27.8 for boys and 16.9-21.4 for girls.

Table 4.7 compares %BF and BMI group classifications. %BF group classification was defined as 1<75th percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age and 2≥75th percentile (Lamb et al., 2011). The cut point we used for analyses was based on the highest quality nationally representative data within the age group of our participants. This cut point, the 75th percentile, was based on the NHANES %BF reference sample (same data as Table 4.3) for children 8 to 19 years (Lamb et al., 2011). BMI classification was defined as 1=normal weight and 2=overweight/obese (CDC, 2000). Underweight children were not included. In boys, difference in classification was mostly due to %BF classifying cases lower than BMI (11.5%, 2.5% higher) and for girls, %BF classified cases mostly higher than BMI (5.7% higher, 1.1% lower).
Figure 4.4: Percent Body Fat by BMI Weight Status Categories
### Table 4.6: Percent Body Fat Range by BMI Weight Status Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Weight Status Category</th>
<th>BMI Percentile for age</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Mean %BF (SD)</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Difference Max (-) Min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boys</td>
<td>Underweight</td>
<td>&lt;5th</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11.3 (2.4)</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Weight</td>
<td>5-84.99</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>16.7 (4.0)</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>21.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overweight</td>
<td>85-94.99</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>25.2 (3.6)</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>35.2</td>
<td>17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obese</td>
<td>&gt;95th</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>34.5 (6.2)</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>48.3</td>
<td>27.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls</td>
<td>Underweight</td>
<td>&lt;5th</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>12.9 (4.6)</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>28.9</td>
<td>21.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Weight</td>
<td>5-84.99</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>20.5 (4.5)</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>20.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overweight</td>
<td>85-94.99</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>30.1 (2.4)</td>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>40.8</td>
<td>16.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obese</td>
<td>&gt;95th</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>38.9 (4.1)</td>
<td>30.2</td>
<td>51.5</td>
<td>21.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.7: Comparison of Percent Body Fat Health Risk Group (Lamb et al., 2011) with Overweight/Obese BMI Group (CDC, 2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>&lt;75th percentile %BF</th>
<th>&gt;75th percentile %BF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal BMI</td>
<td>47.1%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overweight/Obese BMI</td>
<td>11.5%</td>
<td>38.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal BMI</td>
<td>50.6%</td>
<td>5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overweight/Obese BMI</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>42.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal BMI</td>
<td>48.8%</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overweight/Obese BMI</td>
<td>6.4%</td>
<td>40.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Underweight children not included
Results for Research Question 2a: To What Extent are EBRB Associated with BMI and %BF?

Table 4.8 illustrates the EBRB of the participants in the study and compares this to recommendations from the Dietary Guidelines for Americans (2012), American Academy of Pediatrics (2001), and USDHHS Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans (2008), described in detail in Chapter II. All means were adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level. Consumption of processed packaged snacks and sweetened beverages is very high while consumption of fruits and vegetables is very low. Frequency and duration of physical activity and recreational screen time is very high. Neither normal weight nor overweight/obese children were near meeting recommendations, besides that for physical activity. Tables 4.9 and 4.10 describe the responses from all participants per EBRB individual questions.

Tables 4.11 and 4.12 show correlations of EBRB with BMI and %BF for boys and girls, respectively. Unexpected inverse correlations were observed for processed packaged snack frequency in boys and girls (also size for boys) and sweetened beverage size (boys only), though these were all less than $r=.17$. Table 4.13 shows the regression analysis with dependent variable BMI and all behaviors, controlling for gender, social desirability, and all other behaviors. Processed packaged snack frequency, physical activity duration, and sweetened beverage size were significant predictors of BMI. However, this model only accounted for 4% of the variation in BMI. Table 4.14 shows the regression analysis with dependent variable %BF and all behaviors, controlling for gender, social desirability, and all other behaviors. Processed packaged snack frequency and physical activity duration were significant
predictors of %BF, though the model only accounted for 6% of the variation in %BF. Gender was a significant predictor in this model as well.

Table 4.8: Descriptive Statistics for Energy Balance Related Behavior* Frequency and Duration Combined Compared to Recommendations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fruits and vegetables</th>
<th>Physical activity</th>
<th>Sweetened beverages</th>
<th>Processed packaged snacks</th>
<th>Fast food</th>
<th>Rec. screen time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Participants (N=710): Mean Consumption Frequency of Added Scale Items</td>
<td>1.3 +/- .9 times/day</td>
<td>1.0 +/- 0.7 times/day</td>
<td>2.6 +/- 2.1 times/day</td>
<td>4.4 +/- 3.6 times/day</td>
<td>.80 +/- .80 times/day</td>
<td>2.1 +/- 1.3 times/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Participants (N=710): Size/Duration Mean</td>
<td>.7 +/- .4 cups</td>
<td>127 +/- 78 minutes</td>
<td>11.6 +/- 7.0 ounces</td>
<td>“Medium” (Response option mean = 3.9 +/- 1.4)</td>
<td>“Medium” (Response option mean = 3.8 +/- 1.4)</td>
<td>125 +/- 72 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Participants (N=710): Combined Mean Freq./Size Per Day</td>
<td>.8 cups/day</td>
<td>130 minutes/day</td>
<td>30.0 ounces/day</td>
<td>4.3 medium snacks/day</td>
<td>1.6 medium items/day (if freq. = 2 items/visit)</td>
<td>257 minutes/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Weight (N=385): Combined Mean Freq./Size Per Day</td>
<td>.9 cups/day</td>
<td>125 minutes/day</td>
<td>33.4 ounces/day</td>
<td>4.8 medium snacks/day</td>
<td>1.8 medium items/day (if freq. = 2 items/visit)</td>
<td>278 minutes/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overweight/Obese (N=325): Combined Mean Freq./Size Per Day</td>
<td>.8 cups/day</td>
<td>132 minutes/day</td>
<td>27.3 ounces/day</td>
<td>3.9 medium snacks/day</td>
<td>1.4 medium items/day (if freq. = 2 items/visit)</td>
<td>237 minutes/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendations*</td>
<td>4 cups/day</td>
<td>&gt; 60 minutes/day</td>
<td>&lt; 8 ounces/day</td>
<td>&lt; 1 small item/day</td>
<td>&lt; 1 small item/day</td>
<td>&lt; 60-120 minutes/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.9: Descriptive Statistics for Energy Balance Related Behavior Frequency Individual Items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>0 times/day (0 times per week)</th>
<th>.21 times/day (about 1-2 times per week)</th>
<th>.50 times/day (about 3-4 times per week)</th>
<th>.86 times/day (Almost everyday)</th>
<th>2 times/day (2 or more times everyday)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruit at breakfast</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>Option not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit at lunch</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>Option not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables at lunch</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>Option not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables at dinner</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>Option not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigorous intensity physical activity</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit drinks and sweetened iced teas</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodas</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports drinks</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavored water</td>
<td>953</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chips</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other salty snacks</td>
<td>981</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donuts and pastries</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cookies, brownies, pies or cakes</td>
<td>966</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice cream</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>887</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video games</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>34%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.10: Descriptive Statistics for Energy Balance Related Behavior Size/Duration Individual Items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N</th>
<th>0 cups</th>
<th>.125 cup</th>
<th>.25 cup</th>
<th>.5 cup</th>
<th>1 cup</th>
<th>1.25 cups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Original Response Options)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I didn’t eat this)</td>
<td>(less than small)</td>
<td>(small)</td>
<td>(medium)</td>
<td>(large)</td>
<td>(more than large)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables</td>
<td>842</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N</th>
<th>0 ounces</th>
<th>4 ounces</th>
<th>8 ounces</th>
<th>12 ounces</th>
<th>20 ounces</th>
<th>24 ounces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Original Response Options)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I didn’t eat this)</td>
<td>(less than small)</td>
<td>(small)</td>
<td>(medium)</td>
<td>(large)</td>
<td>(more than large)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soda and fruit drinks</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports drinks and flavored waters</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N</th>
<th>I didn’t eat this</th>
<th>Less than small</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Bigger than large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Original Response Options)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I didn’t eat this)</td>
<td>(less than small)</td>
<td>(small)</td>
<td>(medium)</td>
<td>(large)</td>
<td>(more than large)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chips and other salty snacks</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baked goods</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice cream</td>
<td>967</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food burgers or sandwiches</td>
<td>954</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food French fries</td>
<td>964</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food fountain soda</td>
<td>942</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N</th>
<th>15 min</th>
<th>45 min</th>
<th>120 min</th>
<th>180 min</th>
<th>210 min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Original Response Options)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(0 times per week)</td>
<td>(about 1-2 times per week)</td>
<td>(about 3-4 times per week)</td>
<td>(Almost everyday)</td>
<td>(2 or more times everyday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigorous intensity physical activity</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video games</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.11: Boys Energy Balance Related Behavior Correlations* with BMI and %BF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>%BF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>-0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.10</td>
<td>-0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-.16**</td>
<td>-.17**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.10</td>
<td>-0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.05</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the 0.05 level (2-tailed)
**Significant at the 0.01 level (2-tailed)
†Control variables: social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.12: Girls Energy Balance Related Behavior Correlations with BMI and %BF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>%BF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.09</td>
<td>-0.12*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.09</td>
<td>-0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Correlation</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the 0.05 level (2-tailed)
†Control variables: social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.13: Regression Analysis with Dependent Variable: BMI Rank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Predictors</th>
<th>Unstandardized β</th>
<th>Standard error</th>
<th>Standardized β</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Adjusted R²</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Constant)</td>
<td>539.05</td>
<td>161.53</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.34*</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>.04**</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>-39.97</td>
<td>28.72</td>
<td>-0.06</td>
<td>-1.39</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socioeconomic status</td>
<td>-2.39</td>
<td>3.26</td>
<td>-0.13</td>
<td>-0.73</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Black</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Hispanic</td>
<td>4.39</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading level</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social desirability</td>
<td>-7.64</td>
<td>6.97</td>
<td>-0.05</td>
<td>-1.10</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable frequency</td>
<td>-24.95</td>
<td>17.65</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>-1.41</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity frequency</td>
<td>16.06</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverage frequency</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>9.61</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snack frequency</td>
<td>-15.23</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>-0.18</td>
<td>-2.36*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food frequency</td>
<td>-4.86</td>
<td>24.27</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>-0.20</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time frequency</td>
<td>1.84</td>
<td>12.84</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable size</td>
<td>-58.82</td>
<td>42.89</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>-1.37</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity duration</td>
<td>21.82</td>
<td>10.10</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>2.16*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverage size</td>
<td>5.47</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>2.05*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snack size</td>
<td>-7.48</td>
<td>15.43</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>-0.49</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food size</td>
<td>-8.16</td>
<td>15.92</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
<td>-0.51</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time duration</td>
<td>-0.22</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>-0.05</td>
<td>-0.93</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)
**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)
Table 4.14: Regression Analysis with Dependent Variable: Percent Body Fat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Predictors</th>
<th>Unstandardized β</th>
<th>Standard error</th>
<th>Standardized β</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Adjusted R²</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Constant)</td>
<td>20.50</td>
<td>4.64</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.42**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>.06***</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>3.20**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socioeconomic status</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Black</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>-0.06</td>
<td>-0.26</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Hispanic</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading level</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>-0.24</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social desirability</td>
<td>-0.11</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
<td>-0.54</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable frequency</td>
<td>-0.72</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>-1.41</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity frequency</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-0.05</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverage frequency</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snack frequency</td>
<td>-0.56</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>-0.23</td>
<td>-3.02**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food frequency</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time frequency</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable size</td>
<td>-1.85</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>-1.49</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity duration</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>2.38*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverage size</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snack size</td>
<td>-0.11</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
<td>-0.25</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food size</td>
<td>-0.30</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
<td>-0.65</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time duration</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-0.06</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)
**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)
***Significant at the .001 level (2-tailed)
Results for Research Question 2b: How do EBRB Differ with BMI and %BF?

Tables 4.15 and 4.16 show the differences in means for normal weight versus overweight/obese children. Means are based on the scale mean. These tables also show the differences in EBRB means by %BF using the 75th percentile as the cut point for groups 1 and 2 (Lamb et al., 2011). All means were adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level.

Means were higher in normal weight boys for each behavior except physical activity for frequency scales. The processed packaged snack frequency scale indicated, for example, that these items were consumed 5.43 times a day by normal weight boys versus 3.99 times a day by overweight/obese boys. Means were also higher in normal weight boys for each behavior except physical activity and fruits and vegetables for size/duration scales.

In girls, means were higher in the normal weight group for each behavior except physical activity and sweetened beverages for frequency scales. Means were also higher in normal weight girls for each behavior except physical activity for size/duration scales.

Using the cut point of %BF=75th percentile to differentiate a group 1 and 2 by percent body fat, we did not observe any differences compared to the BMI groups for boys or girls.
Table 4.15: Boys: ANCOVA for Behavior Scales by Weight Status (both BMI$^a$ and %BF$^b$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adjusted mean$^c$</th>
<th>SE of mean</th>
<th>CI (Lower bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper bound)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency (times per day)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>3.18</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>5.43</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>5.27</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>3.87</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Size/Duration | | | | | | | |
| Fruits and vegetables (cups per item) | BMI | 1 | 155 | 0.66 | 0.03 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.67 | No difference |
| | %BF | 1 | 186 | 0.65 | 0.03 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.81 | No difference |
| | | 2 | 130 | 0.62 | 0.03 | 0.6 | 0.7 | | |
| Physical activity (minutes per occasion) | BMI | 1 | 145 | 147 | 6.30 | 135 | 160 | 1.7 | 0.11 | No difference |
| | %BF | 1 | 175 | 145 | 5.70 | 134 | 156 | 1.7 | 0.13 | No difference |
| | | 2 | 126 | 141 | 6.80 | 128 | 154 | | |
| Sweetened beverages (ounces per item) | BMI | 1 | 151 | 14.17 | 0.53 | 13.1 | 15.2 | 4.5 | <.01 | BMI=1 higher |
| | %BF | 1 | 181 | 14.03 | 0.48 | 13.1 | 15.0 | 4.8 | <.01 | %BF=1 higher |
| | | 2 | 121 | 11.95 | 0.59 | 10.4 | 12.8 | | |
| Processed packaged snacks (size per item$^c$) | BMI | 1 | 152 | 4.20 | 0.11 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 3.6 | <.01 | BMI=1 higher |
| | %BF | 1 | 182 | 4.24 | 0.10 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.8 | <.01 | %BF=1 higher |
| | | 2 | 123 | 3.67 | 0.12 | 3.4 | 3.9 | | |
| Fast food (size per item$^c$) | BMI | 1 | 152 | 4.19 | 0.12 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.9 | <.01 | BMI=1 higher |
| | %BF | 1 | 182 | 4.19 | 0.10 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 5.3 | <.01 | %BF=1 higher |
| | | 2 | 123 | 3.79 | 0.13 | 3.5 | 4.0 | | |
| Recreational screen time (minutes per occasion) | BMI | 1 | 156 | 144 | 5.24 | 134 | 155 | 9.5 | <.01 | BMI=1 higher |
| | %BF | 1 | 187 | 137 | 4.81 | 127 | 146 | 8.2 | <.01 | %BF=1 higher |
| | | 2 | 131 | 131 | 5.76 | 120 | 142 | | |

$^a$BMI: 1=normal weight, 2=overweight or obese

$^b$%BF: 1=75th percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age, 2=75th percentile

$^c$Scale: 1=I didn't eat this, 2=Less than small, 3=Small, 4=Medium, 5=Large, 6=Bigger than large

*Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)

**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)

***Significant at the .001 level (2-tailed)

$^d$Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.16: ANCOVA for Behavior Scales by Weight Status (both BMI\(^a\) and %BF\(^b\))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency (times per day)</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adjusted mean (c)</th>
<th>CI (Lower bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper bound)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fruits and vegetables</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 191</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.6* &lt;.05 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 147</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 175</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.6* &lt;.05 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 163</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical activity</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 187</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4  0.23 No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 141</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 171</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.3  0.24 No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 157</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sweetened beverages</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 188</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>0.8  0.58 No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 143</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 171</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>0.7  0.63 No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 160</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processed packaged snacks</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 189</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>3.1* &lt;.05 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 144</td>
<td>3.46</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 172</td>
<td>4.32</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>3.5** &lt;.01 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 161</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fast food</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 178</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>3.3** &lt;.01 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 139</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 162</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>3.1** &lt;.01 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 155</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recreational screen time</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 191</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>3.0* &lt;.05 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 146</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 174</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.9* &lt;.05 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 163</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size/Duration</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adjusted mean (c)</th>
<th>CI (Lower bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper bound)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fruits and vegetables (cups per item)</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 189</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>4.9** &lt;.01 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 145</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 173</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>4.7** &lt;.01 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 161</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical activity (minutes per occasion)</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 185</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>1.5  0.19 No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 132</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 170</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>6.90</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1.1  0.38 No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 147</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sweetened beverages (ounces per item)</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 186</td>
<td>10.17</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>2.3* &lt;.05 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 137</td>
<td>10.78</td>
<td>5.99</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 168</td>
<td>10.11</td>
<td>5.33</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>2.3* &lt;.05 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 155</td>
<td>10.77</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processed packaged snacks (size per item)</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 188</td>
<td>3.93</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.3** &lt;.01 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 142</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 171</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.0** &lt;.01 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 159</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fast food (size per item)</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 186</td>
<td>3.65</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>6.0** &lt;.01 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 141</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 169</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>6.0** &lt;.01 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 158</td>
<td>3.59</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recreational screen time (minutes per occasion)</strong></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1 191</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>4.93</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>9.1** &lt;.01 BMI=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 147</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>5.62</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1 175</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>5.16</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>8.9** &lt;.01 %BF=1 higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 163</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)BMI: 1=normal weight, 2=overweight or obese

\(^b\)BF: 1=75th percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age, 2=75th percentile

\(^c\)Scale: 1=I didn't eat this, 2=Less than small, 3=Small, 4=Medium, 5=Large, 6=Bigger than large

*Significant at the 0.05 level (2-tailed)

**Significant at the 0.01 level (2-tailed)

\(\dagger\)Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Results for Research Question 2c: To What Extent are EBRB Associated with Each Other?

As mentioned previously, behaviors were categorized into “choose more” and “choose less” groups. “Choose more” behaviors include healthful food and activity behaviors: fruit and vegetable intake and physical activity. The “choose less” group includes: recreational screen time, intake of sweetened beverages, processed package snacks, and fast food. Correlations between behaviors in these groups are listed in Tables 4.17 and 4.18. All correlations were adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level.

“Choose more” behavior frequency and size/duration scales (physical activity and fruits/vegetables) were significantly correlated with each other for both boys (frequency: .157, p<.05, size/duration: .122, p<.05) and girls (frequency: .227, p<.01, size/duration: .124, p<.05) (Table 4.17 and 4.18).

“Choose less” behavior frequency and size/duration scales (recreational screen time, intake of sweetened beverages, processed package snacks, and fast food) were significantly correlated with each other for both boys and girls. The highest correlations were observed between processed packaged snacks and sweetened beverage frequency (boys: .669, p<.01, girls: .687, p<.01). The highest correlation between “choose less” size scales was between processed packaged snacks and fast food size (boys: .629, p<.01, girls: .607, p<.01).

Some slight correlations were observed among “choose more” and “choose less” behaviors, but were relatively small (<.25) and mostly with physical activity, which was high for all participants regardless of weight status.
Table 4.17: Boys Energy Balance Related Behavior Correlations†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Fruits and vegetables</th>
<th>Physical activity</th>
<th>Sweetened beverages</th>
<th>Processed packaged snacks</th>
<th>Fast food</th>
<th>Recreational screen time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>328</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>.157**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>.217**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>-0.05</td>
<td>.241**</td>
<td>.669**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>.198**</td>
<td>.518**</td>
<td>.629**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>-0.05</td>
<td>.185**</td>
<td>.335**</td>
<td>.325**</td>
<td>.336**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Fruits and vegetables</th>
<th>Physical activity</th>
<th>Sweetened beverages</th>
<th>Processed packaged snacks</th>
<th>Fast food</th>
<th>Recreational screen time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>.122*</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>.182**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>-0.02</td>
<td>.159**</td>
<td>.581**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>.185**</td>
<td>.582**</td>
<td>.685**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>Pearson Cor.</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>.174**</td>
<td>.299**</td>
<td>.283**</td>
<td>.328**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Significant at the 0.05 level (2-tailed)
**Significant at the 0.01 level (2-tailed)
†Control variables: social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.18: Girls Energy Balance Related Behavior Correlations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Fruits and vegetables</th>
<th>Physical activity</th>
<th>Sweetened beverages</th>
<th>Processed packaged snacks</th>
<th>Fast food</th>
<th>Recreational screen time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>.227**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>.110*</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>.145*</td>
<td>.687**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>.121*</td>
<td>.456**</td>
<td>.607**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>.186*</td>
<td>.404*</td>
<td>.390**</td>
<td>.378**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Fruits and vegetables</th>
<th>Physical activity</th>
<th>Sweetened beverages</th>
<th>Processed packaged snacks</th>
<th>Fast food</th>
<th>Recreational screen time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruits and vegetables</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>.124*</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>.141*</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>.458*</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>.125*</td>
<td>.492*</td>
<td>.667**</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time</td>
<td>Pearson Corr.</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>.140*</td>
<td>.234*</td>
<td>.274**</td>
<td>.317**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sig. (2-tailed)</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Results for Research Questions 3a: Which Psychosocial Variables are Most Predictive of EBRB?

Table 4.19 presents the means for each mediator scale, adjusted for social desirability. Range of response options were either: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me, or 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure. Higher psychosocial mediator response option value was coded to correspond to a healthier response. All analyses were adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level.

Table 4.20 is a summary of significant regression analyses from behavior frequency regression models built with all possible mediators. Habit strength was found to be predictive of all behaviors except physical activity frequency. Psychosocial mediators predicted 22% of the variance for fruits and vegetables, 22% for sweetened beverages, 34% for processed packaged snacks, 25% for fast food, 8% for physical activity, and 30% for recreational screen time.

Table 4.21 is a summary of significant regression analyses from behavior size/duration regression models built with all possible mediators. Habit strength was found to be a predictive mediator for most study behaviors. Psychosocial mediators predicted 19% of the variance for fruits and vegetables, 22% for sweetened beverages, 48% for processed packaged snacks, 39% for fast food, 11% for physical activity, and 44% for recreational screen time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mediators</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adj. Mean</th>
<th>Standard Error of the Mean</th>
<th>Confidence Interval (Lower bound)</th>
<th>Confidence Interval (Upper bound)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Mediators (Range: 1-5&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal setting skills</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous motivation</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled motivation</td>
<td>1015</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amotivation</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td>1018</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combined for all Behaviors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral intention (Range: 1-5&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;)</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habit strength (Range: 1-5&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;)</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge (Range&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;)</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outcome expectations (Range: 1-5&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables outcome expectations</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity outcome expectations</td>
<td>933</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages outcome expectations</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks outcome expectations</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time outcome expectations</td>
<td>931</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-efficacy (Range: 1-5&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables self-efficacy</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity self-efficacy</td>
<td>942</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages self-efficacy</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks self-efficacy</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food self-efficacy</td>
<td>978</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time self-efficacy</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup>= Range of response options: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me

<sup>b</sup>= Range of response options: 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure

<sup>c</sup>= See response options for individual items in scale in Appendix A

†Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.20: Regression Summaries: Predictive Mediators\(^a\) for Each Behavior (Frequency) with Behavior as Dependent Variable and Mediators as Predictors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fruits and Vegetables</th>
<th>Sweetened Beverages</th>
<th>Processed Packaged Snacks</th>
<th>Fast Food</th>
<th>Physical Activity</th>
<th>Recreational Screen Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model Summary</strong></td>
<td>( R^2 = .22 )</td>
<td>( R^2 = .22 )</td>
<td>( R^2 = .34 )</td>
<td>( R^2 = .25 )</td>
<td>( R^2 = .08 )</td>
<td>( R^2 = .30 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( F = 10.0 )</td>
<td>( F = 9.09 )</td>
<td>( F = 15.78 )</td>
<td>( F = 11.33 )</td>
<td>( F = 4.78 )</td>
<td>( F = 14.34 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td>( p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td>( p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td>( p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td>( p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td>( p &lt; .001 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Autonomous Motivation**

| Controlled Motivation | \( \beta = -.12 \) | \( t = -2.38 \) | \( p < .05 \) |

**Amotivation**

| Amotivation           | \( \beta = -.10 \) | \( t = -2.32 \) | \( p < .05 \) |

**Competence**

**Goal Setting Skills**

| Habit Strength (Behavior specific) | \( \beta = .22 \) | \( t = 4.76 \) | \( p < .001 \) | \( \beta = -.22 \) | \( t = -4.41 \) | \( p < .001 \) |
| Intention (Behavior specific)      | \( \beta = -.13 \) | \( t = -2.81 \) | \( p < .01 \) | \( \beta = -.14 \) | \( t = -2.94 \) | \( p < .01 \) |
| Outcome Expectations (Behavior specific) | \( \beta = -.18 \) | \( t = -3.67 \) | \( p < .001 \) | \( \beta = -.30 \) | \( t = -6.21 \) | \( p < .001 \) |
| Self Efficacy (Behavior specific)  | \( \beta = .36 \) | \( t = 7.88 \) | \( p < .001 \) | \( \beta = .15 \) | \( t = 3.05 \) | \( p < .01 \) |

\(^a\)Mediators coded so that higher is equivalent to “healthier”

Control variables: gender, social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.21: Regression Summaries: Predictive Mediators\(^a\) for Each Behavior (Size/Duration) with Behavior as Dependent Variable and Mediators as Predictors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fruits and Vegetables</th>
<th>Sweetened Beverages</th>
<th>Processed Packaged Snacks</th>
<th>Fast Food</th>
<th>Physical Activity</th>
<th>Recreational Screen Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model Summary</strong></td>
<td>(R^2 = .19)</td>
<td>(R^2 = .22)</td>
<td>(R^2 = .48)</td>
<td>(R^2 = .39)</td>
<td>(R^2 = .11)</td>
<td>(R^2 = .44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(F = 8.05)</td>
<td>(F = 8.92)</td>
<td>(F = 27.78)</td>
<td>(F = 21.57)</td>
<td>(F = 4.92)</td>
<td>(F = 23.61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(p &lt; .001)</td>
<td>(p &lt; .001)</td>
<td>(p &lt; .001)</td>
<td>(p &lt; .001)</td>
<td>(p &lt; .001)</td>
<td>(p &lt; .001)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Autonomous Motivation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.10)</th>
<th>t(-2.54)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .05)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (.12)</th>
<th>t(2.23)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .05)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Controlled Motivation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (.15)</th>
<th>t(3.72)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (.10)</th>
<th>t(2.42)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .05)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habit Strength</th>
<th>(Behavior specific)</th>
<th>beta (.11)</th>
<th>t(2.31)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .05)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.18)</th>
<th>t(-3.50)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.27)</th>
<th>t(-6.34)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.27)</th>
<th>t(-6.76)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (.11)</th>
<th>t(2.18)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .05)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.23)</th>
<th>t(-5.2)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intention</th>
<th>(Behavior specific)</th>
<th>beta (-.09)</th>
<th>t(-2.00)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .05)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome Expectations</th>
<th>(Behavior specific)</th>
<th>beta (-.17)</th>
<th>t(-3.42)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.27)</th>
<th>t(-6.38)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.27)</th>
<th>t(-5.90)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Self Efficacy</th>
<th>(Behavior specific)</th>
<th>beta (.38)</th>
<th>t(8.13)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.11)</th>
<th>t(-2.65)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.18)</th>
<th>t(-3.91)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (.18)</th>
<th>t(3.79)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>beta (-.22)</th>
<th>t(-5.38)</th>
<th>(p &lt; .001)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

\(^a\)Mediators coded so that higher is equivalent to “healthier”

Control variables: gender, social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Results for Research Questions 3b: How do Psychosocial Variables Differ with BMI and %BF?

All differences in means for psychosocial mediator scales are listed in Tables 4.22 and 4.23. All significant differences between the BMI and %BF groups indicated higher means in overweight/obese children except for controlled motivation in boys when compared by %BF group. Higher psychosocial mediator value (range 1-5) corresponded to healthier as mentioned previously.

Differences in mediator scale means for boys indicated that means were higher for heavier boys for goal setting skills, autonomous motivation (BMI only), controlled motivation (%BF only), competence (BMI only), behavioral intention, outcome expectations (specifically fruits/vegetables, physical activity (BMI only), sweetened beverages, and recreational screen time), and processed packaged snacks self-efficacy (BMI only).

Differences in mediator scale means for girls indicated that means were higher for heavier girls for autonomous motivation (BMI only), controlled motivation, competence (BMI only), behavioral intention, habit strength (BMI only), processed packaged snacks self-efficacy (BMI only), and fast food self-efficacy (BMI only). All means were adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level.
Table 4.22: ANCOVA for Mediator Scales\(^c\) by Weight Status (both BMI\(^a\) and %BF\(^b\))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adj. Mean(^1)</th>
<th>CI (Lower bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper bound)</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goal setting skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>7.14**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5.62*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autonomous motivation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.34*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>.212</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controlled motivation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>.114</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>5.06*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=1 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amotivation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>.990</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>.388</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.21*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>.085</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knowledge</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>.092</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>.116</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behavioral intention</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>8.55**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>9.70*</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Habit strength</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=1</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>.103</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI=2</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=1</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>.145</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF=2</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{a}\)BMI: 1=normal weight, 2=overweight or obese

\(^{b}\)%BF: 1=<75\(^{th}\) percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age, 2=75\(^{th}\)+ percentile

\(^{c}\)Scale: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me, or 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure

*Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)

**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)

\(^{1}\)Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
### Table 4.22 (continued): Boys: ANCOVA for Mediator Scales by Weight Status (both BMI and %BF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome Measure</th>
<th>BMI</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adj. Mean</th>
<th>CI (Lower Bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper Bound)</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and veggies outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>.761**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>.769**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>6.36**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>.148</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>.335</td>
<td>No difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>11.15**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>5.47*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>4.14*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.20*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and veggies self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>.379</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>.137</td>
<td>No difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3.60*</td>
<td>&lt;.05</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>.759</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>.747</td>
<td>No difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged snacks self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>.127</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>6.09**</td>
<td>&lt;.01</td>
<td>BMI=2 Higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>.587</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>.240</td>
<td>No difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen time self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>.142</td>
<td>No difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>.687</td>
<td>No difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. BMI: 1=normal weight, 2=overweight or obese
2. %BF: 1<75th percentile based on NHANES
3. Scale: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me, or 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure

*Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)

*Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.23: Girls: ANCOVA for Mediator Scales by Weight Status (both BMI and %BF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CI (Lower bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper bound)</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goal setting skills</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous motivation</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.96*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled motivation</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>5.58*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>6.29*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amotivation</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.03*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral intention</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>9.87**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>8.14*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habit strength</td>
<td>BMI 1</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>6.27*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI 2</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 1</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF 2</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*BMI: 1=normal weight, 2=overweight or obese

%BF: 1<75th percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age, 2≥75th percentile

Scale: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me, or 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure

*Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)

**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)

Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Table 4.23 (continued): Girls: ANCOVA for Mediator Scales\(^c\) by Weight Status (both BMI\(^a\) and %BF\(^b\))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome Expectations</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Adj. Mean(^f)</th>
<th>CI (Lower bound)</th>
<th>CI (Upper bound)</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outcome expectations</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snacks outcome</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expectations</td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation screen</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time outcome</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expectations</td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetables</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetened beverages</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed packaged</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>7.38**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snacks self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>4.25*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational screen</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time self-efficacy</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%BF</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)BMI: 1=normal weight, 2=overweight or obese  
\(^b\)%BF: 1<75th percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age, 2>75th percentile  
\(^c\)Scale: 1=Not at all true for me, 2=not true for me, 3=neutral, 4=somewhat true for me, 5=very true for me, or 1=Not at all sure, 2=a little sure, 3=neutral, 4=sure, 5=very sure  
\(^*\)Significant at the .05 level (2-tailed)**Significant at the .01 level (2-tailed)  
\(^f\)Adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level
Summary of Key Study Findings

BMI classified 45.4% of the children in the study as overweight or obese. The data in our population are the same or higher than the nationally representative data for %BF percentile when compared to nationally representative %BF percentiles (Laurson et al., 2011).

A high correlation between BMI and %BF was observed, slightly higher for girls (.913 p<.001 for boys and .955 p<.001 for girls). Correlations within the categories of overweight, and obese were not as strong and were lowest in the overweight category (.431 p<.001 for boys and .652 p<.001 for girls). The sample size of underweight children was too small to analyze.

The average body fat percentage for children was 24.7% (SD 9.2%). Percent body fat in boys ranged from 7.7%-48.3% and girls, 7.6%-51.5%. There is an overlap in ranges of %BF for each weight status category for both boys and girls, though it is more evident in boys. Excluding underweight children, differences between the minimum and maximum %BF (maximum %BF – minimum %BF within a category) ranged from 17.4-27.8 for boys and 16.9-21.4 for girls.

%BF groups were defined based on a cut point from Lamb and colleagues (2011). %BF group 1 was defined as <75th percentile based on NHANES %BF by sex and year of age and group 2 was ≥75th percentile. BMI classification was defined as 1=normal weight and 2=overweight/obese (CDC, 2000). Underweight children were not included in any analyses using the BMI groups 1 and 2 and %BF groups 1 and 2.

If the 75th percentile was used as a cut point for overweight/obesity, it would classify 11.5% of normal weight boys (by BMI) as overweight/obese and 2.5% of overweight/obese
boys (by BMI) as normal weight. For girls, the percentages of misclassifications by BMI compared to %BF are 1.1% and 5.7%, respectively.

Compared to the recommendations from the Dietary Guidelines for Americans (2012), American Academy of Pediatrics (2001), and USDHHS Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans (2008), described in detail in Chapter II, consumption of processed packaged snacks, fast food and sweetened beverages is very high while consumption of fruits and vegetables is very low. Recreational screen time is also very high. Neither normal weight nor overweight/obese children are meeting recommendations, besides that for physical activity. All analyses based on survey data were adjusted for social desirability, socioeconomic status, race, and reading level.

Correlations of EBRB with BMI and %BF reveal a slight inverse correlation between physical activity frequency and %BF in boys. Unexpected inverse correlations were observed for processed packaged snack frequency in boys and girls, though these were all less than $r=.17$. Similar correlations were observed for processed packaged snack and sweetened beverage size/duration scales, but only in boys.

Regression analysis with dependent variable %BF and all behaviors, controlling for gender, social desirability, and all other behaviors found that processed packaged snack frequency, physical activity duration, and sweetened beverage size were significant predictors of %BF, though the model only accounts for 6% of the variation. Regression analysis with dependent variable BMI showed processed packaged snack frequency and sweetened beverage size were significant predictors of BMI; this model accounted for 4% of the variation in BMI.

Behaviors were categorized into “choose more” and “choose less” groups. “Choose more” behaviors included healthful food and activity behaviors: fruit and vegetable intake and
physical activity. The “choose less” group included: recreational screen time, intake of sweetened beverages, processed package snacks, and fast food.

Means were higher in normal weight boys for each behavior except physical activity for frequency scales. The processed packaged snack frequency scale indicated, for example, that these items were consumed 5.43 times a day by normal weight boys versus 3.99 times a day by overweight/obese boys. Means were also higher in normal weight boys for each behavior except physical activity and fruits and vegetables for size/duration scales. In girls, means were higher in the normal weight group for each behavior except physical activity and sweetened beverages for frequency scales. Means were also higher in normal weight girls for each behavior except physical activity for size/duration scales. Using the cut point of %BF=75th percentile to differentiate a group 1 and 2 by percent body fat, we did not observe any differences compared to the BMI groups for normal weight versus overweight/obese boys and girls.

“Choose less” behavior frequency and size/duration scales (recreational screen time, intake of sweetened beverages, processed package snacks, and fast food) were significantly correlated with each other for both boys and girls. The highest correlations were observed between processed packaged snacks and sweetened beverage frequency (boys: .669, p<.01, girls: .687, p<.01). The highest correlation between “choose less” size scales was between processed packaged snacks and fast food size (boys: .629, p<.01, girls: .607, p<.01).

Higher psychosocial mediator values corresponded to healthier attitudes and beliefs. All significant differences between the BMI and %BF groups indicated higher means in overweight/obese children except for controlled motivation in boys when compared by %BF group. Psychosocial mediators predicted 19-44% of the variance in EBRB, with the exception
of physical activity (mediators predicted 8 and 11% of variance for frequency and duration, respectively). Habit strength was found to be predictive of all behaviors except physical activity frequency.

**Summary**

This cross-sectional analysis of weight status, EBRB, and psychosocial mediators in primarily Hispanic and Black, low-income, upper elementary school children revealed overlap in %BF by BMI weight status category, and differences in EBRB and psychosocial mediator means between weight status groups. Heavier children reported healthier behaviors, especially within the “choose less” category of behaviors. Heavier children also reported healthier psychosocial mediators. Overall, children do not seem to be meeting healthful dietary and activity recommendations. The next chapter will discuss these findings.
Chapter V
DISCUSSION

This chapter provides a discussion of the findings from this study of the relationships among two measures of weight status, energy balance related behaviors (EBRB), and psychosocial mediators in urban, Hispanic and Black, upper elementary school children. Following this discussion, study strengths, limitations, and future directions are addressed.

Discussion of Study Findings

This was one of the first studies to examine the relationship between BMI and %BF in a large sample of Hispanic and Black children. This was also one of the first studies to describe such a large range of EBRB and psychosocial mediators in low-income, urban, upper elementary school children and to analyze these relationships in the context of childhood obesity. Furthermore, this study is unique in the collection of survey data via audience response system (ARS).

45.4% of the children in our study are defined as overweight or obese by BMI and the average body fat percentage for children was 24.7% (SD 9.2%). The suggested %BF cut point at the 75th percentile classified children only slightly differently – fewer boys, but more girls would be considered overweight/obese if the suggested %BF cut point was used as a measure of weight status as opposed to BMI. Since there are no widely accepted %BF cut points for children, this should be interpreted with caution. However, this is evidence to warrant the
development of such standards. Additionally, the analysis of EBRB and psychosocial mediators by BMI and %BF cut points revealed no major differences in the two measures of weight status.

Means for “choose less” behaviors were lower (healthier) in heavier children when analyzed by both BMI and %BF. The largest difference was in processed packaged snacks. Normal weight children reported consuming almost one more processed packaged snack, such as a single-serving bag of chips or an individually wrapped pastry, per day than heavier children. Means for psychosocial mediators, such as behavioral intention, were also significantly higher (healthier) in heavier children.

Several explanations exist for the nature of our results. First, an overweight or obese child tends to remain overweight or obese throughout childhood and into adulthood. This may not require continuous energy intake exceeding energy expenditure. Hence, childhood obesity is a self-perpetuating issue even if a child maintains energy balance.

A second explanation is that degree of physical activity and overall energy expenditure can offset any excess dietary calorie intake. However, our study showed no differences in moderate to vigorous physical activity and increased reported recreational screen time (a sedentary behavior) in normal weight children compared to overweight/obese children.

Another explanation for our results is that reporting bias, due to social norms regarding EBRB and weight status, is strong. However, the Food, Health & Choices Questionnaire (FHC-Q) showed acceptable validity and reliability and included a measure of social desirability bias, which was controlled for in the analyses. Although controlling for social desirability may not cover the entire spectrum of bias, the control of this variable is a major strength when compared to other EBRB surveys. The use of ARS for survey administration
was also thoroughly tested against standard methods and showed no difference in reliability of results. In fact, it was observed that social desirability bias was significantly less in the ARS administration of the FHC-Q.

Finally, it is possible that current obesity prevention/reduction campaigns and programs may be having an impact on children, specifically heavier children, such that they are actually trying to eat and be healthier. New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene ran a campaign against sweetened beverages during the time of the data collection and New York City Department of Education has been increasingly implementing school wellness initiatives, creating healthier school environments, in the recent past.

Despite differences in EBRB and psychosocial mediators, children, overall, were far under recommendations for the “choose more” behavior of fruit and vegetables intake and far over recommendations for “choose less” behaviors: sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, fast food, and recreational screen time. These results and more are discussed in further detail below.

**Weight Status**

25.1% of the children in the study were obese compared to 18.0% nationally and 20.7% in New York City. After BMI was transformed into a rank variable for boys and girls separately, a high correlation between BMI and %BF was observed (0.913 p<0.001 for boys and 0.955 p<0.001 for girls) while the correlations within the categories of normal weight, overweight, and obese, correlations were not as strong and were lowest in the overweight category. A wide range of %BF was observed for each category of weight status. The range of %BF overlapped between categories of weight status, more so for boys. A possible
explanation for the greater overlap in boys is that boys tend to have a greater range of lean body mass (Freedman et al., 2004).

Data comparing BMI to %BF mirrors that of the current literature from different populations of children. Freedman and colleagues (2004) noted similar correlation differences between BMI and body fat, not %BF as was measured in this study, among the CDC weight status category groups. Pietrobelli and colleagues (1998) noted the same trend that individuals of similar BMI present with large differences in %BF.

Percent body fat percentiles can be compared to nationally representative data from NHANES (Laurson et al., 2011). The NHANES data is based on triceps skinfold measurements and not bioelectric impedance analysis (BIA), which was used in the current study. Keeping that in mind, the data in our population are the same or higher at every percentile listed except for the 98th percentiles for boys (ages 9, 10, and 11) and girls (age 10) as well as 11-year old boys in the 95th percentile.

The cut point we used for analyses was based on the highest quality nationally representative data within the age group of our participants. This cut point, the 75th percentile based on the NHANES %BF reference sample for children 8 to 19 years, was determined by researchers based on association with unhealthy lipid concentrations in youth (Lamb et al., 2011). Several cut points have been proposed based on various health risks, such as metabolic syndrome. However, these are typically in older children, 13-18 years. When it comes to health risk, a %BF cut point may be desirable over BMI. The suggested cut point at the 75th percentile for children in the study age range may be a reasonable standard.
Energy Balance Related Behaviors

It is quite surprising how far above the recommendations the children in this study are for the “choose less” behaviors. The recommendations are rather generous considering that those for sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, and fast food combined are based on the 140 empty calories per day – averaged from 120 calories for girls and 160 calories for boys – allotted for in the caloric requirement estimate for a child to maintain energy balance for normal growth.

Our data are not incredibly far off from current trends. Piernas and Popkin (2010) report snacking trends are moving towards 3 snacks per day, with desserts and sweetened beverages making up the majority of what they define as snacks. The data from this population exceed this national average, though the number of questions on processed packaged snacks and sweetened beverages, combined with differences in the definition of snack may account for some of the difference. New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene reported that children ages 6-12 years consumed at least one 12 ounce sweetened beverage per day (Alberti & Noyes, 2011). The children in our study report consuming about three times this amount of sweetened beverages per day. However, they were at the upper end of this age category. The low-income, non-White demographic of the population may explain some of this difference. This may also have something to do with the proximity, availability, variety, and high palatability of common sweetened beverages. In a study using Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Laska and colleagues (2010) found that adolescents’ intake of sweetened beverages was associated with living within 800 or 1600 meters of a fast food restaurant or convenience store after adjusting for sex, age and socio-economic status.
Another important item to look at is vegetables. Despite the fact that vegetables are served every day at school lunch, and sometimes there is an additional salad bar, almost half of the children in the study reported not eating vegetables at lunch in the previous week. Based on the size FHC-Q item, 26% of children reported consuming no vegetables in the past week at all.

We were surprised to find significant inverse correlations with BMI and/or %BF with frequency of sweetened beverages and processed packaged snacks, however, these were rather small. Regression analyses, controlling for all other behaviors revealed the following as predictors of increased weight status: decreased processed packaged snack intake, increased physical activity duration, and increased sweetened beverage size, though these accounted for 4-6% of the variance in BMI and %BF, respectively.

Differences in EBRB frequency scale means by weight status (normal weight versus overweight/obese and less than 75th %BF percentile versus ≥75th percentile) revealed significantly lower frequency of sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks and fast food in overweight/obese children and those with higher percent body fat.

Skinner and colleagues (2012) found similar results from the NHANES data collected between 2001 and 2008 (N=12,648). These authors were able to compare age groups and reported that overweight and obese girls older than seven and boys older than ten reported consuming significantly fewer calories than normal weight children of the same age. The authors offer similar explanations to those discussed in this chapter. First, it is possible that the current weight status of a child may be the result of obesity onset at an earlier age and the current status is simply maintenance of obesity as opposed to becoming more obese. Second, overweight and obese children may have significantly lower levels of physical activity. And last, there may be significant under reporting of dietary intake by heavier children due to
weight-related stigma. The authors concluded that obesity prevention and reduction might be most effective in very early childhood and possibly a focus on physical activity interventions are best suited for children, adolescents, and teens since calories seem to already be reduced in those that are overweight or obese.

Research does support the idea that obesity in late childhood can be predicted by energy intake in infants as young as four months (Ong, Emmett, Noble, Ness, & Dunger, 2006; Moreno & Rodríguez 2007). And, studies have found that heavier children perform less physical activity, or at least less intense physical activity (Belcher, Berrigan, Dodd, Emken, Chou, & Spuijt-Metz, 2010; Fulton, Dai, Steffen, Grunbaum, Shah, & Labarthe, 2009). The other concern regarding accuracy and bias of reporting one’s own dietary intake, and physical activity expenditure, is a consistent limitation across all studies utilizing self-reported EBRB measurements (Black, Prentice, Goldberg, Jebb, Bingham, Livingstone, & Coward, 1993; Livingstone, Robson, & Wallace, 2004; Collins, Watson, & Burrows, 2009).

Similar to our study, Skinner and colleagues hypothesized that overweight and obese children would consume more calories than their normal weight peers. If it is truly the case that overweight and obese children consume significantly fewer calories, or even the same amount of calories than their normal weight counterparts, this may help explain some of the inconsistencies in the literature regarding energy balance related behaviors and obesity.

Additionally, our results revealed unhealthy behaviors were highly associated with other unhealthy behaviors, more so than healthy with healthy behaviors and healthy with unhealthy behaviors. The correlation coefficients between sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, and fast food were all above .46 with p-values <.001. The high frequency of
unhealthful food and activity behaviors in this population along with their correlation shows that there is significant room for improvement in EBRB in this population.

There was one very similar study to the current study, which was baseline analysis of the Health in Adolescents (HEIA) intervention in 1103 11-year old children from Norway by Grydeland and colleagues (2012). Researchers measured intake of sugar sweetened beverages, snacks, computer games, and television viewing. Between these variables and weight, the only association identified was television viewing. Boys had a doubled risk of being overweight for every additional hour of television viewed per week. Similar to our findings, authors were surprised by the lack of positive association between weight status and sweetened beverages as well as the other study variables.

Research shows there is stability in consumption patterns. In a Norwegian study by Lien and colleagues (2001), the proportion of teenagers that remained in the same tracking categories through age 21 for fruit, vegetables, high sugar foods, and sweetened beverages was 50-70%. For those who changed categories, intake of fruits and vegetables decreased and intake of sugary foods and drinks increased, though there were also a smaller amount of healthful changes. If this is the case in our population, even though some high consumers of unhealthy items may not be overweigh or obese right now, they may be at risk of becoming overweight of obese in the near or distant future. Incorporating healthy food and physical activity habits at an early age may help mitigate obesity and related diseases later in life. Additionally, other health consequences besides weight status – heart disease and related conditions for example – are affected by EBRB and improvement in these behaviors can benefit overall health.
Psychosocial Mediators

Mediator analyses showed that means for many mediator scales were significantly higher (corresponding to healthier) for overweight/obese children. These results are consistent with EBRB data observed in this study. Overall, heavier children reported healthier EBRB and psychosocial mediators.

In line with other studies, the mediators predictive of the EBRB in this study were habit strength, intention, outcome expectations, and self-efficacy (van Stralen et al., 2011). Habit strength was the most common predictor of individual EBRB and this is not surprising as it is intuitive that habits, or typical behavior, might greatly influence reported behavior. The selected psychosocial mediators predicted a sizable portion of the variance in EBRB. Analyses of psychosocial mediators as predictors of EBRB is still a rather new field, especially in studies involving sedentary behaviors such as recreational screen time. Results from our study as well as others indicate need for further investigation of the links between childhood obesity, EBRB, and predictive mediators to determine appropriate target mediators for interventions.

Strengths

This study is one of the first to describe an array of EBRB, BMI, %BF, and psychosocial mediators in a large sample of low-income Hispanic and Black children. These children came from a very practical and real-world setting of New York City public schools. This study is replicable in New York City as well as other large urban areas with similar race distribution.

This study is one of the first of its kind to compare %BF and BMI in a large sample of urban children and to look at the associations among both measures of weight status with EBRB and psychosocial mediators. As a baseline analysis, this quality and quantity of data is
exciting, and as an intervention study it will be even more valuable once post-assessment analyses are completed.

This study demonstrated validation of a new instrument for measuring EBRB and psychosocial mediators. This instrument is particularly useful because of the very positive reception to the new method of administration by the school staff and students.

Also, the ability of the survey to create a variable for the purposes of adjusting for social desirability is rather innovative and much needed in the field of dietary and physical activity assessment. The ability to adjust results for social desirability allows us to interpret the results with less skepticism due to bias seen in many dietary studies.

Limitations

This study is limited in the conclusions we can draw from the results since we only have data for a single time point. The cross-sectional nature of this study does not allow us to make inferences regarding the causality or patterns over time among the variables. The cross-sectional nature of this study allowed for such a large sample size that might not otherwise be possible in longitudinal studies.

Dietary and physical activity measurement via self-reported surveys has limitations discussed in Chapter II as well as above in the discussion of the Skinner (2012) article. The current study attempted to mitigate this somewhat through the measurement and control of social desirability. The ARS also has potential, based on our validation data, to lower socially desirable response bias. It is possible that the heightened student engagement allows for more accurate and honest reporting.

The FHC-Q was not designed to measure total energy intake and therefore we cannot control for this variable. It is possible that although heavier children consume less of the
“choose less” items than normal weight children, their overall energy intake could be greater. The FHC-Q also did not capture information on regular meals and their quality and quantity. It is possible that the children consuming lots of processed packaged snacks, for example, do this in place of a meal and are then still technically in energy balance. Research is currently being conducted with the FHC-Q to capture more daily caloric intake and meal data to try and mitigate these issues.

While the Tanita SC331S is not validated in children, it is validated in adults and this particular model was designed for use in children, based on similar models validated in studies with children (Tanita Corporation, 2009). Along with this limitation come the inherent flaws in bioelectrical impedance analysis, which include altered measurement when children are improperly hydrated. To address this, researchers made all practical attempts to measure the children once they had gone to the bathroom, as early as possible in the morning, while also checking to make sure no strenuous exercise was done within 12 hours. Also, although children at this age are generally pre-pubescent, there may be some variation in the stage of puberty that was not captured by the data collected for this study due to practical limitations of research in the school setting.

Finally, due to confusion on the question of race during the survey administration, we were unfortunately unable to analyze the data by race. However, we were able to control for race at the school-level. This factor may be important since there may be differences between racial groups in our sample, specifically between Black and Hispanic children. Additionally, we controlled for socioeconomic status and reading level, but again, at the school level since this data was not available to us at the individual level.
Formative Evaluation Results

Recently analyzed, the data from the formative evaluation of the *Food, Health & Choices* study (N=66) showed significant reduction in BMI and %BF and a significant change in sweetened beverage and processed packaged snacks. EBRB in the formative evaluation of the *Food, Health & Choices* study were the same as those measured in this study. Participating classrooms were given the FHC-Q in the fall of 2011, followed by the *Food, Health & Choices* curriculum and wellness intervention over the course of the school year and then the FHC-Q post-test in the Spring of 2012.

Formative evaluation results showed BMI z-score went from: pre=0.98 (1.2) to post=0.81 (1.3) p=.001 and percent body fat from pre=26.1 (9.6) to post=24.3 (9.9) p<.001. The significant changes in behavior were a decrease in the “fruit drink and sweetened iced tea” item frequency (pre=3.06 +/- 1.4, post=2.66 +/- 1.2, p=.028) and “cookies, brownies, pies, or cakes” item (pre=2.33 +/- 1.3, post=2.00 +/- 1.3, p=.049). These data were based on the scale 1=0 times per week, 2=1-2 times per week, 3=3-4 times per week, 4=almost every day, and 5=two or more times every day.

The same psychosocial mediators measured in this study were tested in the formative evaluation. The following mediators improved from pre to post test: sweetened beverage outcome expectations and knowledge of physical activity recommendations.

Implications for Practice

This study does not necessarily downplay the targeting of these particular behaviors for intervention. Longitudinal data still support their importance for prevention of obesity and overall health.
One clear implication of the study is the use of another measure of weight status, such as percent body fat to at least verify study relationships, if not increase the chances of finding relationships between EBRB and weight status. Though the results of this study did not show major differences in comparisons of EBRB and psychosocial mediators based on BMI versus %BF, it is possible that forthcoming post-intervention data could show changes in one more than the other. BMI is a good first measure of weight status, but it may not tell the entire story.

Additionally, common and practical measurement instruments are always needed for research purposes and the FHC-Q is a promising tool for measurement of EBRB and psychosocial mediators, especially with administration via ARS. Ongoing improvements to the instrument were discussed in the previous section. This study warrants the possible use of ARS for application to other dietary and physical activity questionnaires as well.

**Future Directions for Research**

The overlapping and large ranges of %BF per BMI category reflect a need for further investigation. This research adds to the growing need to develop better weight classification standards for children to identify those most at risk for obesity and related diseases. Valid and reliable instruments are needed to expand research on body fat measurement, particularly those appropriate for real-world settings, such as the portable Tanita bioelectrical impedance body composition analyzer that was used in this study. Further research is needed in this area, especially with attention to racial differences and puberty status.

There remains a need for clear evidence identifying specific modifiable behaviors to prevent and reduce childhood obesity. The FHC-Q provides researchers with a practical instrument for measurement of EBRB in children, which can be developed to account for total
energy intake. With such instruments, the study of EBRB can progress. Then appropriate childhood obesity prevention interventions can be created targeting the most influential EBRB.

In response to this baseline data analysis, the *Food, Health & Choices* research team is currently testing questions measuring typical meals to test the hypothesis that children often substitute meals with high-calorie, nutrient-poor snacks such as chips and sweetened beverages, and this may be the reason that children eat unhealthful foods, but remain in energy balance. While it is not feasible to collect and analyze multiple 24-hour recalls from such a large sample, surrogate questions estimating typical meal size and composition may prove to be feasible estimates.

Once EBRB are identified in a population, interventions should focus on mediators most predictive of those behaviors. Though our EBRB were not highly correlated with weight status, the fact that habit strength was a mediator of all EBRB measured in our study suggests that this mediator may be important to any EBRB and focusing interventions on modifying habits may prove to be effective.

It goes without saying that childhood obesity prevention is of utmost importance to the future of our country in terms of health and economics. Though this study did not show strong relationships between the chosen EBRB and weight status as we had expected, it did show how poor the EBRB of this population are. This strengthens the need for further research into specific modifiable behaviors. Post-intervention results are forthcoming from this ongoing study and should give us more insight into the complex nature of EBRB, mediators, and weight status. There is still much work to do to improve the diet and physical activity patterns of children so they can remain healthy children and grow to become healthy adults.
Conclusion

This study sheds light on the complex relationships among body mass index percentile for age, percent body fat, energy balance related behaviors, and psychosocial mediators in primarily Hispanic and Black urban upper elementary school children. Heavier children exhibited more healthful behaviors as well as healthier psychosocial mediators. This is puzzling considering the abundance of evidence linking the study’s chosen EBRB with increased weight status in other studies as well as the fact that these EBRB are addressed in childhood obesity prevention policy documents. However, despite differences in EBRB and psychosocial mediators, children, overall were far below recommendations for the “choose more” behavior of fruit and vegetables intake and far over recommendations for “choose less” behaviors: sweetened beverages, processed packaged snacks, fast food, and recreational screen time. Thus, the study should not be interpreted as providing evidence that these behaviors are not important to target in interventions, as longitudinal data still supports their importance for prevention of obesity as well as promotion of health in general. In addition, we do not have data on the children’s overall energy intake and expenditure. This study does question the conventional assumption that overweight and obese children necessarily consume more unhealthful snacks and drinks, such as those measured in this study, as well as do less physical activity and more screen time compared to normal weight children. The findings of the current study, the baseline analysis of the Food, Health & Choices intervention study, will allow researchers to better understand the outcomes of the intervention. In conclusion, the results suggest need for further investigation of childhood obesity associations with EBRB and mediators as well as the development of percent body fat standards in children.


APPENDIX A

Food, Health & Choices Questionnaire (FHC-Q)
My Vote Survey

You have your ‘My Vote LCD’ keypad!

You will use this to enter your responses for this survey.

To turn on your keypad press “OK.”

You will see a symbol appear in the corner.

The response options will be at the bottom of the screen. For each question choose the best response for you.

My Food and Activity Vote Survey

Please think about what you ate and drank during the past week as you complete this survey.

Some questions ask you about how often or how much you ate certain foods or did some physical activities. There are also some questions that ask for your opinions about foods and activities.

We will start with a few examples.

For each question, think about how many times you had this kind of food in the past week.

The past week includes…

For each question, think about how many times you had this kind of food in the past week.
In the past week I ate...

Example 1: pizza

Example 2: breakfast cereal

Example 3: sandwiches

Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.

1. apples

2. grapes

3. oranges

4. bananas
For each question, think about how many times you did this kind of activity in the past week.
For each question, think about **how many times** you did this kind of **activity** in the past week.

### Q13
1. 2 or more times every day
2. Almost everyday
3. About 3-4 times
4. About 1-2 times
5. 0 times

### Q14
1. 2 or more times every day
2. Almost everyday
3. About 3-4 times
4. About 1-2 times
5. 0 times

### Q15
1. 2 or more times every day
2. Almost everyday
3. About 3-4 times
4. About 1-2 times
5. 0 times

### Q16
1. 2 or more times every day
2. Almost everyday
3. About 3-4 times
4. About 1-2 times
5. 0 times

For the next set of questions, we will ask you about different kinds of activity.

- **up and moving**
- **Light**
  - my heart beat **a little** faster
- **Medium**
  - my heart beating **really** fast
- **Heavy**

### Q17
1. 2 or more times every day
2. Almost everyday
3. About 3-4 times
4. About 1-2 times
5. 0 times

---

**How true is each statement for you?**
Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.

18. eat more fruits and vegetables

19. do more physical activity

20. spend less time on computer games or watching TV

21. helps me do well at school

22. helps my body do what I want it to do

23. makes me feel good about myself

24. is part of my daily routine

25. helps me do well at school
26. helps me stay in energy balance

27. makes me feel good about myself

28. helps me do well at school

29. helps me stay in energy balance

30. makes me feel good about myself

31. exercise is part of my daily routine

32. watching TV or playing video games is part of my daily routine

33. eating breakfast every morning is part of my routine
34. I can set a goal for healthy eating

Not at all true for me
Not true for me
Neither true or not true
Somewhat true for me
Very true for me

35. When I have a goal I can follow through with it pretty well

Not at all true for me
Not true for me
Neither true or not true
Somewhat true for me
Very true for me

36. I know how to keep track of my food intake

Not at all true for me
Not true for me
Neither true or not true
Somewhat true for me
Very true for me

For each food tell us how much you usually ate during the past week.

37. Fruits (such as apples, grapes, oranges, or bananas)

For each food tell us how much you usually ate during the past week.

38. Vegetables (such as green salad, broccoli, carrots, and tomatoes. Do not count fried potatoes or French fries)

Time for a quick stretch break!
During the past week how long did you usually do these activities?

39. sit and watch TV

For the next set of questions, we will ask you about different kinds of activity.

40. sit and play video or computer games (DO NOT count Wii Fit or other fitness games)

41. do things that got me up and moving

42. do things that made my heart beat a little faster

43. do things that got my heart beating really fast

How sure are you that you can do the following activities?
How sure are you that you can do the following activities?

Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.

44. eat fruits at breakfast

45. eat fruits at school lunch

46. eat vegetables at school lunch

47. eat vegetables at dinner

48. eat fruits and vegetables for snacks

49. participate in sports or other exercise at school

50. walk to get exercise
Think about yourself and your daily routine and mark ‘yes’ or ‘no’ for each statement.

Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.
57. I am always polite, even to people who are not very nice

58. Sometimes do things I have been told not to do

59. I always listen to my parents

60. Sometimes wish I could just play around instead of having to go to school

61. I always do the right thing

62. Sometimes feel angry when I don’t get my way

63. Sometimes feel like making fun of other people

Mark the response you think is true.

64. How many cups of fruit and vegetables should someone your age eat each day? (one cup is about the size of your fist)

- About 1 cup
- About 2 cups
- About 3 cups
- About 4 cups
- About 5 cups

According to experts...
65. eating breakfast will help someone your age do better in school.  

According to experts...

True  
False  

66. how long should someone your age do physical activity each day?  

According to experts...

30 minutes  
45 minutes  
60 minutes  
90 minutes  

Thank you for taking My Vote Survey! 

On the sheet of paper write your name and your My Vote LCD number.
My Vote Survey

You have your My Vote keypad!

You will use this to enter your responses for this survey.

To turn on your My Vote keypad press “OK.”

You will see a symbol appear in the corner.

To enter your response you will press the buttons on the My Vote keypad. You DO NOT need to hit “OK.”

The response options will be at the bottom of the screen. For each question choose the best response for you.

My Drinks and Snacks Vote Survey

Please think about what you ate and drank during the past week as you complete this survey.

Some questions ask you about how often or how much you eat certain foods and drinks. There are also some questions that ask for your opinions about foods and drinks.

We will start with an example.

For each question, think about how many times you had this kind of food in the past week.

The past week includes...
In the past week I ate... Example: sandwiches

Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.

1. fruit drinks & sweetened iced teas

2. sodas

3. sports drinks

4. flavored water

5. milk (include white and flavored)

6. potato chips, tortilla chips, corn chips and puffs

7. other salty snacks (such as Cheese Nips, Chex Mix, or pretzels)
Sweetened beverages are fruit drinks, iced-teas, sodas, and sports drinks.
I would like to...

13. drink **fewer** sweetened beverages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not at all true for me</th>
<th>Not true for me</th>
<th>Neither true or not true</th>
<th>Somewhat true for me</th>
<th>Very true for me</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Packaged snacks are chips, candy, cookies, and popsicles.

14. eat **fewer** packaged snacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not at all true for me</th>
<th>Not true for me</th>
<th>Neither true or not true</th>
<th>Somewhat true for me</th>
<th>Very true for me</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fast foods are foods from quick service, counter style restaurants such as **burgers, fries, fried chicken, pizza, tacos, burritos, and take-out Chinese food**

I would like to...

15. eat **fewer** fast foods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not at all true for me</th>
<th>Not true for me</th>
<th>Neither true or not true</th>
<th>Somewhat true for me</th>
<th>Very true for me</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sweetened beverages are **fruit drinks, iced-teas, sodas, and sports drinks**.

I would like to...

16. helps me do well at school

Drinking lots of sweetened beverages...

17. helps me stay in energy balance

Drinking lots of sweetened beverages...

18. makes me feel good about myself

Drinking lots of sweetened beverages...
Packaged snacks are chips, candy, cookies, and popsicles.

19. helps me do well at school

20. helps me stay in energy balance

21. makes me feel good about myself

Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.

22. is because it fits in with what I want to do with my life

23. is because I personally believe it is the best thing for my health

24. I really don’t think about eating healthy

25. is because others would be upset with me if I did not
The reason I would eat healthy foods...

26. is because it is what people tell me to do and I don’t think about it

27. is because it is an important choice I really want to make

28. is because I would feel bad about myself if I did not eat healthy foods

29. is because I want others to see I can do it

30. I really don't know why I eat healthy foods

31. I feel confident in my ability to eat healthy regularly

32. I am capable of eating healthy regularly

33. I can keep eating healthy over the long-term

34. drinking water is part of my daily routine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Rating Options</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35. drinking sweetened beverages is part of my daily routine</td>
<td>Not true for me</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not at all true for me</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neither true or not true</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somewhat true for me</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very true for me</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. eating packaged snacks is part of my daily routine</td>
<td>Not true for me</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not at all true for me</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neither true or not true</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somewhat true for me</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very true for me</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. eating fast food is part of my daily routine</td>
<td>Not true for me</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not at all true for me</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neither true or not true</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somewhat true for me</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very true for me</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Time for a quick stretch break!
For each food or drink tell us **how much** you usually ate during the past week.

38. sodas, fruit drinks or iced-teas

40. chips and other salty snacks
   (such as Ruffles, Cheese Nips, Chex Mix, or pretzels)

41. candy
   (such as lollipops, gummies, or chocolate bars)

42. baked goods
   (such as cookies, brownies, pies, or cakes)

43. ice cream
   (such as ice cream sandwiches, popsicles, or sundaes)

44. fast food burgers or sandwiches

---

How much did you usually eat at one time?

**Q38**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large

**Q39**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large

**Q40**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large

**Q41**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large

**Q42**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large

**Q43**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large

**Q44**

1. I didn't eat this
2. Less than small
3. Small
4. Medium
5. Large
6. More than large
45. French fries

How often did you choose the following options at fast food restaurants?
Think about what you ate during the past week.

46. fountain soda

At fast food restaurants I had...

47. combo meals
(such as a burger with fries and drink)

48. salad, apples, or a fruit cup

At fast food restaurants I had...

49. baked or grilled options
(such as baked potatoes or grilled chicken sandwiches)

How sure are you that you can do the following activities?
Say what you really think. Not what you think we want to hear.

Sweetened beverages are fruit drinks, iced-teas, sodas, and sports drinks.

I am sure I can...

50. **drink fewer** sweetened beverages after school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not at all sure</th>
<th>A little sure</th>
<th>Neither sure or not sure</th>
<th>Sure</th>
<th>Very sure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

51. **bring fewer** sweetened beverages to school

52. **drink smaller sizes** of sweetened beverages (for example: drink a 12 ounce can instead of a 20 ounce bottle of soda)

53. **eat fewer** packaged snacks at home

54. **bring fewer** packaged snacks to school

55. **eat fewer** packaged snacks when I’m with my friends

Packaged snacks are chips, candy, cookies, and popsicles.
Fast foods are foods from quick service, counter style restaurants such as burgers, fries, fried chicken, pizza, tacos, burritos, and take-out Chinese food.

At fast food restaurants, I am sure I can...

56. eat only a **small** size of hamburger or French fries

57. eat **healthier options** (such as a grilled chicken sandwich or salad instead of a hamburger or French fries)

At fast food restaurants, I am sure I can...

58. eat combo meals **less often**

According to experts...

59. what is the daily limit for watching TV or playing video games for someone your age?

According to experts...

60. how many glasses of water a day should someone your age drink?

According to experts...

61. what size of **packaged snacks** is the daily limit for someone your age?

According to experts...

62. which size French fries should someone your age order?
63. How many ounces of *sweetened beverages* is the daily limit for someone your age?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 ounces</th>
<th>6 ounces</th>
<th>8 ounces</th>
<th>12 ounces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

64. How old are you?

- 9 years old or younger (20)
- 10 years old (20)
- 11 years old (20)
- 12 years old or older (20)

65. Are you a boy or a girl?

- Boy (20)
- Girl (20)

66. What is your race?

- Hispanic or Latino (20)
- Black or African American (20)
- White (20)
- Asian (20)
- Native American or other (20)
- More than one (20)
- Other (20)
APPENDIX B

Food, Health & Choices Anthropometric Measurement Manual
Food, Health, and Choices
Height, Weight, and Percent Body Fat
Measurement Manual

Adapted from the National Institutes of Health Manual of Procedures:
Height and Weight Measures

Teachers College Columbia University
Center for Food & Environment
1 Height, Weight, and Percent Body Fat .......................................................... 186
  1.1 Required Personnel .................................................................................. 186
  1.2 Equipment and Supplies Needed for Session ............................................. 186
  1.3 Making Arrangements with Schools .......................................................... 187
  1.4 Instructions for the ‘Day Before’ the Session ............................................. 188
  1.5 Instructions for the ‘Day of’ the Session .................................................. 188
  1.6 Procedures Prior to Taking Measurements ............................................... 189
     1.6.1 General Set-up and Session Logistics ............................................... 189
     1.6.2 Setting up the Stadiometer (SECA 213) ............................................. 189
     1.6.3 Setting up the Tanita Body Composition Analyzer scale (SC-331S) .... 190
     1.6.4 Preparing Participants for Measurement ........................................... 191
     1.6.5 Administering the Checklist (Form H1) ............................................. 191
  1.7 Procedures for Measuring Height ............................................................... 192
  1.8 Procedures for Measuring Weight and Percent Body Fat ........................... 194
  1.9 Procedures After Completion of Measurements ......................................... 195
  1.10 Instructions for End of Measuring Session .............................................. 196
1.0 **Height, Weight, and Percent Body Fat**

Children are anticipated to grow substantially over the course of the study. Since percent body fat is a primary outcome measure of utilizing bioelectrical impedance, it is necessary to obtain accurate measurements in a relative fasting state on children participating in the *Food, Health and Choices* study. In addition, children’s heights and weights should be measured accurately to assess changes in growth.

1.1 **Required Personnel**

- At least four personnel are needed:
  - (1) **Session coordinator** to set up the measuring session at selected schools (can serve as one of on-site coordinators on day of measuring session).
  - (2-4) **On-site coordinators** (A, B, C, D) to coordinate with the teachers on the day of the measuring session, to retrieve participants from their classrooms, to complete the checklist with participants prior to measuring, to help guide participants through measuring stations and attend to any problems encountered during session, to check that all necessary data is collected and safeguarded, and to return participants back to their classrooms.
  - (1-2) **Height measuring specialist** trained in using the stadiometer (SECA 213) to measure height according to the study protocol.
  - (1-2) **Weight measuring specialist** trained in using the *Tanita* Body Composition Analyzer scale (SC-331S) to measure weight and percent body fat according to study protocol.

1.2 **Equipment and Supplies Needed for Session**

- 1-2 tables (at least 2’x 4’)
  - (1) for Checklist Administration station (optional)
  - (1) for Measuring Weight station
- 3-8 chairs (to be distributed amongst personnel and participants waiting to be measured; height station does not require a chair)
- Privacy screen
- Laptop computer(s) with HealthWare Software installed
- Stadiometer(s) (SECA 213)
- *Tanita* Body Composition Analyzer scale(s) (SC-331S)
- Electrical extension cord
- Carpenters’ level (at least 3’ in length)
- Small stepstool (if designated staff is shorter than some of the participants)
1.2 clear ruler
• 6 pens
• Calculator
• Alcohol or disinfectant wipes to wipe off scale after each participant (2 per participant)
• 10-12 large plastic bins for participants’ extra clothing and other items
• 2-4 clipboards (one for each on-site coordinator)
• **Roster of participants**, with corresponding pre-assigned identification numbers (provide a copy for each of required personnel)
• Supplies checklist (Form S1) that has been filled out by session coordinator (provide a copy for each of required personnel)
• Copies of Participant Checklist and Height Log (Form H1) corresponding to the number of participants
• **Schedule of participating classes**, including times and room numbers (provide a copy for each of the on-site coordinators)
• 4 data collection envelopes (large manila envelopes that can be securely closed or sealed), marked with the letters A – D for each of the on-site coordinators

1.3 **Making Arrangements with Schools**

I. **Instructions for Session Coordinator**

1. Request a primary school contact person (school principal or other administrator) who will prepare a **roster of participants** for each of the selected classes in order to pre-assign identification numbers for individual participants prior to measuring session.

2. Interview primary contact person to assess school access and availability:
   a. What time does the school open and what time do classes begin?
   b. Is there an appropriate space available that could be set aside to conduct measuring session? (nurse’s office, gymnasium, etc).
   c. Will personnel have access to the room where measuring will take place? What is the earliest time of day personnel can get into the room? Who has the key if the room is locked?
   d. Can the school provide any of the necessary supplies or equipment? (use Form S1).

3. Communicate with the primary contact person to agree upon a date and time to conduct measuring session that is compatible with the schedules and needs of both parties.

4. Provide the primary contact person with a formal letter to be given to the appropriate teachers that explains the measuring session and provides the date and time interval (to be filled out by primary contact person) that the measuring session will take place.

5. Ask the primary contact person to provide schedule of participating classes, including time of day and room number. Organize this list into the **schedule of**
paticipating classes and give a copy to all personnel on the day of the measuring session.

6. Instruct On-Site Coordinators (A – D) to do the following:
   a. Prepare all supplies and equipment needed for day of measuring session using Supplies Checklist (Form S1).
   b. Organize a shelf space at Teachers College, Columbia University to store all supplies and equipment needed for measuring session in a “ready-to-go” supplies kit.

1.4 Instructions for the ‘Day Before’ the Session

I. Instructions for Session Coordinator

1. Contact the primary contact person to confirm the following:
   a. Availability of selected classes (i.e. possible absence due to field trips or other coinciding school activities).
   b. Time of arrival to school and start of measuring session.
   c. Supplies or equipment that will be provided by school (use Form S1).
2. Send a reminder message to personnel, either by phone or email, regarding start time and location of measuring session.

II. Instructions for On-Site Coordinators (A – D)

1. Use the schedule of participating classes to divide all of the participating classes into four relatively equal-sized groups. Each on-site coordinator will be pre-assigned to one of these groups and will be responsible for the participants from those specific classrooms on the day of the measuring session. Each on-site coordinator will then divide the participants from each of their pre-assigned classrooms into groups of five. (It may be necessary to make larger groups of six or seven).
2. Prepare the “ready-to-go” supplies kit (refer to Form S1) and check that all equipment needed for day of measuring session is working properly. This includes organizing a clipboard for each of the four on-site coordinators, complete with:
   a. a pen
   b. a copy of the Supplies Checklist (Form S1),
   c. a copy of the roster of participants,
   d. a copy of the schedule of participating classes, and
   e. a data collection envelope, marked with an “A”, “B”, “C”, or “D”.
3. Ensure that the supplies kit is ready for transportation and use (refer to Form S1).

1.5 Instructions for the ‘Day of’ the Session
1. Required personnel will arrive at Teachers College Columbia University to pick up the supplies kit. (Make sure to allow ample time for transportation to the school, keeping in mind its distance from Teachers College Columbia University).
2. Using Form S1, ensure that all items are accounted for and carefully load items into transportation vehicle (car or taxi).
3. Upon arrival at school, immediately notify appropriate personnel of arrival and take supplies and equipment to designated measuring area.

1.6 Procedures Prior to Taking Measurements

1.6.1 General Set-up and Session Logistics

I. Instructions for On-Site Coordinators (A – D)

1. Determine the most logical way to set up the measuring session area in the available space.
2. Set up tables and chairs for each of the three stations, place large plastic bins in a convenient location for participant use, and line up 5-7 chairs in close proximity to the plastic bins (if space allows).
3. Stack copies of Participant Checklist and Height Log (Form H1) onto the table designated for the Checklist Administration station.
4. Assist height measuring specialist and weight measuring specialist with set up of other supplies and equipment, as needed.
5. Once classes begin at that particular school, use the roster of participants and the schedule of participating classes to go to each of your pre-assigned classrooms, introduce yourself to the teacher, read off the names of the participating students, and inform the teacher of the session start time and what to expect.
6. Before returning to the measuring session area, locate the male and female restrooms nearest to the measuring session area.

1.6.2 Setting up the Stadiometer (SECA 213)

I. Instructions for Height Measuring Specialist

1. Position the stadiometer base vertically on the floor.
2. Make sure base is level using the carpenters’ level.
3. Attach and secure all parts of the stadiometer and ensure that horizontal shaft moves up and down properly.
II. Precautions

1. Whenever possible, locate unit in a corner so that the chance of someone walking into the unit from either side is minimized. However, be sure that there is sufficient space for a participant to stand comfortably upright without touching either wall (at least 2 feet away from the lateral wall should be sufficient for even the largest participant).
2. Do not leave participant unattended around stadiometer unit in order to decrease likelihood of accident or physical injury.

1.6.3 Setting up the *Tanita* Body Composition Analyzer scale (SC-331S)

I. Instructions for Weight Measuring Specialist

1. Place both the laptop computer and the *Tanita* Control Box onto a table or steady surface that is near an electrical outlet and gently set the *Tanita* Platform onto the floor.
2. Make sure Platform is level using a carpenters’ level. (If the Platform is not stable, there is risk of stumbling or inaccurate measurement).
3. Connect the laptop computer to the *Tanita* Control Box using the cord provided. Check that the *Tanita* Control Box is connected to the *Tanita* Platform. If it is not, connect them using the attachment provided.
4. Plug in both the laptop computer and *Tanita* Control Box into a power outlet using their respective power cords. (It may be necessary to use the electrical extension cord).
5. Turn on the laptop computer and launch the pre-installed HealthWare Software application.
6. Press ‘On/Off’ on the Control Box to turn on the power. Check that the body composition is selected and input clothes weight in kilograms by entering 0.5 kg. Then press ‘Enter’.
7. Any time a mistake is made, press ‘CE’ (before pressing ‘Enter’) and the input will be deleted.

II. Precautions

1. Whenever possible, locate unit in a corner so that the chance of someone walking into the unit from either side is minimized. However, be sure that there is sufficient space for a participant to stand comfortably upright without touching either wall (at least 2 feet away from the lateral wall should be sufficient for even the largest participant).
2. Do not leave participant unattended around stadiometer unit in order to decrease likelihood of accident or physical injury.
1.6.4 Preparing Participants for Measurement

I. Instructions for On-Site Coordinators A-D

1. Use the roster of participants and the schedule of participating classes to retrieve appropriate participants from your pre-assigned classrooms in groups of five participants at a time. Once you have the group of five participants together, introduce yourself and explain that you will be assisting with the measuring session.

2. Before returning to the measuring session area, make a stop at the restrooms and ask each of the five participants to urinate before taking them to the measuring session.

3. Once you arrive at the measuring session area, explain to the five participants that in order to get accurate measures they will need to remove any excess articles of clothing. Ask the five participants to remove any excess outer clothing and accessories (sweatshirts, sweaters, jackets, belts, heavy jewelry), to remove shoes and socks, to empty pockets (wallet, coins, cell phone, mp3 player) and to place all items into one of the bins provided. (Although it is unlikely that participants will be wearing hats in school, if a participant is wearing a hat ask them to remove it).

4. When all excess clothing, etc. is removed, instruct the participants to form a line behind the height measuring station. Take a seat at the Checklist Administration station and follow the instructions in section 1.6.5.

Note:
- On-site coordinators will work in a rotating/cyclical manner, with each on-site coordinator staying with the same group of five participants until they have completed the measuring session, returning them to their classroom, and retrieving a new group of five participants.
- To start, once the first on-site coordinator has arrived at the measuring session area with his/her group of five participants, the second on-site coordinator should go retrieve his/her group of five participants from their classroom.

1.6.5 Administering the Checklist (Form H1)

II. Instructions for On-Site Coordinators (A – D)

1. Explain that you are going to ask a few questions to prepare them for being measured.

2. Ask the participant his or her name. Refer to the roster of participants to find the participants' identification number and record this number in the space provided on Form H1 (Do NOT record the participant’s name on Form H1).
3. Using Form H1, ask ‘checklist’ questions 1-2 and place a check mark in the appropriate box based on the participant’s response (Mark either ‘Yes’ or ‘No’ for each question).
4. Ask participant checklist question 3. Record the time of the prior meal in the space provided and circle either ‘am’ or ‘pm’ according to the participant’s response. If the participant does not know or refuses to answer, indicate in the comment’s box at the bottom of Form H1.
5. Kindly thank the participant and direct them to get in line for the measuring height station.
6. If the participant has refused to remove any excess items, do step 2 only. Then, check the box at the bottom of Form H1 labeled: “A valid measurements is unavailable” and make note of the reason why in the comment log. No height or weight measurements will be taken for this participant.
7. Escort the participant back to his or her classroom only when you have completed the checklist for the other participants in your group and have directed them to form a line behind the height measuring station. Immediately return to your group in the measuring session area once you have returned the participant to his/her classroom.

1.7 Procedures for Measuring Height

I. Procedure for Height Measurement Specialist

1. Introduce yourself and explain that you are going to take the participants' height.
2. If the participant refuses to comply with procedures, excuse him or her from the session. He/she is not measured and no height is recorded on Form H1. Check the box on Form H1 to indicate that a valid measurement is not available and make note of the reason why in the comment log.
3. When taking height measurements, refer to Figure 1 for standing position (from the National Health and Nutritional Examination Survey Anthropometry Procedures Manual, 2004). Have the participant stand erect perpendicular to the floor, weight distributed evenly on both feet, arms hanging freely by the sides of the body with the palms facing the thighs.
4. Ask the participant to place ankles or knees together, whichever come together first. If the child has knock-knees, the feet are separated so that the sides of the knees are in contact but not overlapping.
5. The shoulder blades and buttocks should be in contact with the vertical board if possible, or whichever part of the body touches the board first.
6. Verify position on the right side of the body. If the heels, buttocks, scapula, and posterior aspect of the head cannot be placed in one vertical place while maintaining a reasonable stance, position the participant so that only the buttocks and heels or the head are in contact with the vertical board. If the
participant’s buttocks are large enough that sliding the heels all the way to vertical board causes irregular or very unnatural posture, allow participant to stand so that heels are not in contact with the vertical board.

7. Ask for permission to touch participant, and, if given, position the participant’s head in the Frankfort horizontal plane (refer to Figure 1). In this position an imaginary line parallel to the floor can be drawn from the bottom of the eye socket (orbital margin) to the external opening of the ear (external auditory canal) – which is also equivalent to drawing a line from the corner of the eye where the upper and lower lid meet to the top of where the ear attaches to the head. If necessary, ask the participant’s permission to reposition head. Reposition by gently placing one hand under the chin and the other on top of the head and tilt the head up or down until proper alignment is achieved with eyes looking straight ahead. If the participant does not give permission, then provide verbal instructions for the child to reposition his or her head.

8. Ask the participant to inhale deeply and maintain fully erect position without altering the load on the heels. Holding a deep breath makes the individual stand up straighter and taller, and allows for a more stable and reliable reading. If the participant is breathing heavily enough to cause oscillations in the level, you must wait until the participant settles down or ask the participant to exhale and hold his/her breath.

9. Position the headboard firmly on top of the head with sufficient pressure to compress the hair to the scalp.

10. Some participants may have hairstyles that interfere with measurement of height. In this circumstance there are two possible ways to deal, dependent on the participant’s preference.

   a. If the participant gives permission and the hairstyle is easy to modify, then make the modification (e.g. remove ponytails on top of head, compress hair).
   b. If a hairstyle is not easy to undo (or the participant refuses to undo it), leave the hair as is and obtain the height as described (net height). Then ask the participant to be seated and using a small clear ruler measure the distance from the scalp to the top of the hairstyle (interference height). Note the interference height (in cm) in the margin of the form and subtract this value from the net height to get the actual height recorded.

11. Get eye-level with the headboard – stand on a stool or bend down as necessary.

12. Read from the side of stadiometer to the nearest 0.1 centimeter. Use the side measuring scale, not the front scale, so you are better able to judge the participant’s posture.

13. Record height (to scalp, not to top of hair) to the nearest 0.1 centimeter on Form H1 under ‘Height measurement 1’.

14. Have the participant step off the stadiometer. Repeat procedures in steps 4 through 13 immediately.
15. Record second height on Form H1 under ‘Height measurement 2’. If the first two measurements are ≤ 1.0 cm of each other, stop and circle both measurements on Form H1.

16. If the first two measurements are not ≤ 1.0 cm of each other, repeat the procedures in steps 4-13, having the student step off the stadiometer between each measurement until two values are ≤ 1.0 cm of each other. Record and circle these two measurements on Form H1. Use a calculator to average the two measurements and record the resulting value on Form H1 under ‘Average’.

17. Once height is measured and recorded the participant may want to know his/her value. Read off the ‘feet-inches’ side of the stadiometer or use a calculator to multiply (cm x .3932 – in.) or refer to a conversion chart. Use a low voice that cannot be overheard.

18. Take notes in the comments section of Form H1 with observations about participants whose height measure may come under review, for example, ‘very tall and skinny male’, ‘short stocky female’, ‘female had recent growth spurt in height and has been on diet for weight’.

19. Use alcohol or disinfectant wipe to wipe off stadiometer after each participant.

20. Kindly thank the participant for partaking in the height measurement station. Return Form H1 to the participant and direct them to get in line for the percent body fat and weight measuring station.

1.8 Procedures for Measuring Weight and Percent Body Fat

Tanita SC-331S measures body composition by sending a safe, low electrical current through the body. The current passes freely through the fluids contained in the muscle tissue, but encounters greater resistance when it passes through fat tissue. This resistance of the fat tissue to the current is termed ‘bioelectrical impedance’, and is accurately measured by a body fat scale.

I. Procedure for Weight Measurement Specialist

1. Introduce yourself and explain that you are going to weigh the participant.
2. Check that the ID number already inputted in the HealthWare application on the laptop computer matches the ID number on Form H1 for that participant. Then, select that ID number and click on ‘New Measure’.
3. On the Tanita Control Box, select ‘Standard’ for body type when prompted. When the body type is selected, the lamp flashes on ‘Gender’.
4. Select gender by pressing the ‘Male’ or ‘Female’ key. When male or female is selected, the lamp flashes on ‘Age’.
5. Input age in years by pressing 0-9. (The age can be inputted from 5-99). Then press ‘Enter’.
6. Input height (obtained from Form H1 under ‘Average’) by pressing 0-9. (The height can be inputted from 90.0-249.9 cm). Then press ‘Enter’.

7. Have the participant step up onto the Platform electrodes with bare feet. Make sure body weight is distributed evenly over both feet and that the participant is situated at the center of the Platform. Arms should hang freely by sides of the body, head held up and facing forward.

8. Make sure the subject is not leaning to one side or forward or backward, and that the head is held stationary, looking straight ahead.

9. Instruct the participant to stand still and wait until the measurement result and body fat percentage evaluation are displayed in the Control Box (measurements are automatically recorded into the HealthWare Software and do not need to be inputted manually).

10. Ask the participant to carefully step down from the Platform.

11. The participant may want to know his or her value. Read off the weight and body fat percentage from the display panel. You will have to convert the weight from kilograms to pounds (1 kg = 2.2 lbs). Use a low voice that cannot be overheard.

12. Use the laptop to type any notes into the comments log provided by the HealthWare Software. Include observations that might impact accurate measurement (i.e. something the person is wearing and refused to remove, participant has a prosthesis).

13. Immediately repeat steps 5 through 11 in order to obtain a second measurement recording.

14. Sanitize electrodes using alcohol or disinfectant wipes after each participant.

15. Kindly thank the participant for partaking in the percent body fat and weight station and direct them to an on-site coordinator.

1.9 Procedures After Completion of Measurements

I. Instructions for On-Site Coordinators (A – D)

1. As each participant in the group completes the weight measurement station and before they return to retrieve their items from the plastic bins, immediately take Form H1 from the participant and place it into your data collection envelope.

2. Have each participant retrieve his or her excess clothing and other items from the plastic bins. (Depending on space availability, either transfer the plastic bins for your group so that they are near the end of the weight measuring station OR take the participants back to the area where the plastic bins were located upon arrival). Then instruct the participant to wait until the rest of the group is ready.
3. Once all participants are ready, escort them back to their classroom and retrieve the next group of five participants. Repeat procedures in section 1.5.3.

1.10 Instructions for End of Measuring Session

I. Instructions for All Required Personnel

1. Pack up all equipment and supplies brought to the site for transport back to Teachers College Columbia University. Use column titled ‘Before Leaving’ on Form S1 to check that nothing is forgotten at the site, including the data collection envelopes.

2. Clean the space and return equipment and supplies provided by the school to the proper locations. Ensure that space used for measuring session is left in the same condition as before start of measuring session.

3. Personally thank primary contact person and any other site administrators/school staff members involved in measuring session.

4. After arriving at Teachers College Columbia University, on-site coordinators must immediately return data collection envelopes to a secure, pre-designated location.

5. Store the stadiometer (SECA 213), laptop computer, and Tanita Body Composition Analyzer scale (SC-331S) in a safe and secure location, and return other supplies and equipment to their proper storage space.
Figure 1. Standing Position for Height
## Form S1

To be used as Supplies Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items provided by:</th>
<th>Personnel</th>
<th>School</th>
<th>Not Available</th>
<th>Before Leaving</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__ Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ Chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stadiometer (SECA 213)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tanita</em> (SC-331S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical extension cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenters’ level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small stepstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” clear ruler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Pens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol or disinfectant wipes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ Plastic bins (for extra clothing, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 clipboards, complete with:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. a pen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. a copy of the <em>roster of participants</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. a copy of the <em>schedule of participating classes</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. a data collection envelope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Form H1
To be used in conjunction with SECA 213

School: ____________ Class: ___________________ Teacher: ___________________

Participant name: first ________________ last _______________

D.O.B (mm/dd/yyyy) : ___ / ____ / ______

Checklist

1. Did you go to the bathroom right before attending this session?  Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Did you do any intense exercise in the past 12 hours?  Yes ☐ No ☐

3. When was the last time you ate or drank something ____:____ am/pm

Height Measurements

- Height measurement 1: ________ cm
- Height measurement 2: ________ cm
- Height measurement 3: ________ cm
- Height measurement 4: ________ cm  Average: ________ cm

- Conversions:
  __ cm x .3921 = ____________ in (48 in = 4 ft / 60 in = 5 ft)
  __ kg x 2.2 = _____________ lb

☐ A valid measurement is unavailable

Comments


APPENDIX C

Internal Review Board Approval
Institutional Review Board

December 19, 2012

Lorraine Mull
614 West 114th Street
New York, NY 10025

Dear Lorraine,

Thank you for submitting your study entitled, "A correlation study comparing children's anthropometric measures (body mass index and body fat), reported food and activity behaviors and measures of theory-based mediators of behavior change (psychosocial variables);" the IRB has determined that your study is Exempt from review [Category 4].

Please keep in mind that the IRB Committee must be contacted if there are any changes to your research protocol. The number assigned to your protocol is 13-125. Feel free to contact the IRB Office [212-678-4105 or hersch@tc.edu] if you have any questions.

Best wishes for your research work.

Sincerely,

Karen Froud, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Speech and Language Pathology
Chair, IRB

cc: File, OSP